



# NATURAL

---

## Entire System Server

User's Guide

Version 3.1.2 for Mainframes



This document applies to Version 3.1.2 for Mainframes and to all subsequent releases. Specifications contained herein are subject to change and these changes will be reported in subsequent release notes or new editions.

© June 2002, Software AG  
All rights reserved

Software AG and/or all Software AG products are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Software AG. Other products and company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners.

# Table of Contents

<b>User's Guide - Overview</b> . . . . .	1
User's Guide - Overview . . . . .	1
<b>Introduction</b> . . . . .	2
Introduction . . . . .	2
Contents of this Documentation . . . . .	2
System Overview . . . . .	2
How the Entire System Server Works . . . . .	3
How to Access Operating System Services . . . . .	4
How a Natural User Benefits from the Entire System Server . . . . .	4
System Programmers and Computer Operators . . . . .	5
Application Programmers . . . . .	5
Integration . . . . .	5
Installation Requirements . . . . .	6
<b>Getting Started</b> . . . . .	7
Getting Started . . . . .	7
Syntax Used to Access Entire System Server . . . . .	7
PROCESS Statement . . . . .	7
FIND Statement . . . . .	7
Using Entire System Server in a Multi-Computer Environment . . . . .	9
Using Entire System Server Update View Processors . . . . .	9
General . . . . .	9
A Session with Multiple PROCESS Statements . . . . .	10
Segmenting Data . . . . .	10
Sample WRITE-FILE Program . . . . .	10
Examples . . . . .	13
File Management: COPY-FILE . . . . .	13
System Maintenance: NET-OPER . . . . .	14
System Maintenance: CONSOLE . . . . .	15
Spool Management: READ-SPOOL . . . . .	17
Spool Management: JOB-SWITCHES . . . . .	19
Disc and Catalog Management: VTOC . . . . .	22
<b>Online Tutorial</b> . . . . .	25
Online Tutorial . . . . .	25
Online Tutorial Menu . . . . .	25
Online Tutorial Function Keys . . . . .	25
Online Tutorial Commands . . . . .	26
Online Help . . . . .	26
Customizing the Online Tutorial . . . . .	27
Defining your own Views . . . . .	27
Changing Defaults . . . . .	28
<b>View Descriptions Overview</b> . . . . .	29
View Descriptions Overview . . . . .	29
General Information . . . . .	29
Global Fields . . . . .	31
Global Error Codes . . . . .	32
View Summary . . . . .	33
File and Catalog Management . . . . .	33
Spool / Job Management . . . . .	35
System Maintenance . . . . .	35
Miscellaneous . . . . .	36
<b>ACCOUNTING</b> . . . . .	38
ACCOUNTING . . . . .	38
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	38

Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	39
Field Descriptions . . . . .	39
<b>ACTIVE-JOBS</b> . . . . .	43
ACTIVE-JOBS . . . . .	43
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	43
<b>Additional Fields Supported for OS/390</b> . . . . .	43
<b>Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA</b> . . . . .	44
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	44
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	45
Field Descriptions . . . . .	45
Examples: . . . . .	49
<b>ADDRESS-SPACE</b> . . . . .	51
ADDRESS-SPACE . . . . .	51
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	51
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	51
Field Descriptions . . . . .	51
<b>ALLOCATIONS</b> . . . . .	54
ALLOCATIONS . . . . .	54
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	54
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	55
Field Descriptions . . . . .	55
<b>ARCHIVE</b> . . . . .	58
ARCHIVE . . . . .	58
<b>Common Fields for all Operating Systems</b> . . . . .	58
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	60
Field Descriptions . . . . .	60
Example . . . . .	69
<b>CATALOG</b> . . . . .	71
CATALOG . . . . .	71
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	71
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	71
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA . . . . .	72
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	72
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	72
Field Descriptions . . . . .	73
Example: Using CATALOG View . . . . .	80
<b>CATALOG-UPDATE</b> . . . . .	81
CATALOG-UPDATE . . . . .	81
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	81
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	81
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	81
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	82
Field Descriptions . . . . .	83
<b>CHECK-SECURITY</b> . . . . .	88
CHECK-SECURITY . . . . .	88
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	88
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	88
Field Descriptions . . . . .	88
<b>COMMON-DATA</b> . . . . .	90
COMMON-DATA . . . . .	90
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	90
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	90
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	90
Field Descriptions . . . . .	91
Example . . . . .	93
Supplementary Information about COMMON-DATA . . . . .	96

What does COMMON-DATA do? . . . . .	96
Which NATURAL statements must be used with the various FUNCTIONS? . . . . .	96
How does writing to COMMON-DATA work? . . . . .	97
<b>CONSOLE</b> . . . . .	98
<b>CONSOLE</b> . . . . .	98
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	98
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	98
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA . . . . .	99
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	99
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	99
Field Descriptions . . . . .	100
<b>CONSOLE-LOG</b> . . . . .	104
<b>CONSOLE-LOG</b> . . . . .	104
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	104
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	104
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA . . . . .	105
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	105
Field Descriptions . . . . .	106
<b>COPY-FILE</b> . . . . .	111
<b>COPY-FILE</b> . . . . .	111
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	111
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	111
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA . . . . .	112
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	113
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	114
Field Descriptions . . . . .	115
<b>DEVICE-NAMES</b> . . . . .	121
<b>DEVICE-NAMES</b> . . . . .	121
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	121
Field Descriptions . . . . .	121
<b>EVENTING</b> . . . . .	122
<b>EVENTING</b> . . . . .	122
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	122
Additional fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	122
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	122
Field Descriptions . . . . .	123
<b>FILE-ALLOCATE</b> . . . . .	125
<b>FILE-ALLOCATE</b> . . . . .	125
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	125
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	125
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA . . . . .	126
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	127
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	127
Field Descriptions . . . . .	128
<b>FILE-ATTRIBUTES</b> . . . . .	136
<b>FILE-ATTRIBUTES</b> . . . . .	136
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	136
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	137
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA . . . . .	137
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	137
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	139
Field Descriptions . . . . .	139
<b>FILE-MAINTENANCE</b> . . . . .	148
<b>FILE-MAINTENANCE</b> . . . . .	148
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	148
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	148

Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	148
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	149
Field Descriptions . . . . .	149
<b>HELP-INFO</b> . . . . .	151
HELP-INFO . . . . .	151
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	151
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	151
Field Descriptions . . . . .	151
<b>IDCAMS</b> . . . . .	153
IDCAMS . . . . .	153
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	153
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	153
Field Descriptions . . . . .	153
<b>IEBCOPY</b> . . . . .	155
IEBCOPY . . . . .	155
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	155
Supported for Compatibility . . . . .	155
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	156
Field Descriptions . . . . .	156
<b>ITC</b> . . . . .	158
ITC . . . . .	158
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	158
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	158
Field Descriptions . . . . .	159
<b>JOB-SWITCHES</b> . . . . .	161
JOB-SWITCHES . . . . .	161
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	161
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	161
Field Descriptions . . . . .	162
<b>JOB-VARIABLES</b> . . . . .	164
JOB-VARIABLES . . . . .	164
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	164
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	165
Field Descriptions . . . . .	166
<b>LIB-DIRECTORY</b> . . . . .	171
LIB-DIRECTORY . . . . .	171
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	171
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	171
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA . . . . .	172
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	172
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	173
Field Descriptions . . . . .	174
<b>LIB-UPDATE</b> . . . . .	182
LIB-UPDATE . . . . .	182
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	182
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	182
Additional Fields supported for VSE/ESA . . . . .	182
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	183
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	183
Field Descriptions . . . . .	184
<b>LIB-ZAP</b> . . . . .	189
LIB-ZAP . . . . .	189
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	189
Field Descriptions . . . . .	189
<b>LOADED-MODULES</b> . . . . .	191
LOADED-MODULES . . . . .	191

Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	191
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	191
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	191
Field Descriptions . . . . .	192
<b>LOAD-MODULE . . . . .</b>	<b>194</b>
LOAD-MODULE . . . . .	194
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	194
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	195
Field Descriptions . . . . .	196
<b>MAIN-STORAGE . . . . .</b>	<b>201</b>
MAIN-STORAGE . . . . .	201
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	201
Additional Field Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	201
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	201
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	202
Field Descriptions . . . . .	202
<b>NATPROC-LOGON . . . . .</b>	<b>204</b>
NATPROC-LOGON . . . . .	204
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	204
Additional fields Supported for OS/390 and VSE/ESA . . . . .	204
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	204
Field Descriptions . . . . .	204
<b>NATPROC-USERS . . . . .</b>	<b>206</b>
NATPROC-USERS . . . . .	206
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	206
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	206
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA . . . . .	207
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	207
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	207
Field Descriptions . . . . .	207
<b>NET-OPER . . . . .</b>	<b>211</b>
NET-OPER . . . . .	211
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	211
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	213
Field Descriptions . . . . .	213
<b>READ-FILE . . . . .</b>	<b>215</b>
READ-FILE . . . . .	215
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	215
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	216
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA . . . . .	216
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	216
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	217
Field Descriptions . . . . .	218
<b>READ-SPOOL . . . . .</b>	<b>224</b>
READ-SPOOL . . . . .	224
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	224
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	225
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA . . . . .	225
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	225
Field Descriptions . . . . .	226
<b>RESOURCE-CONTROL . . . . .</b>	<b>231</b>
RESOURCE-CONTROL . . . . .	231
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	231
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	231
Field Descriptions . . . . .	232

<b>SEND-MESSAGE</b>	235
SEND-MESSAGE	235
Common Fields for all Operating Systems	235
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390	235
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD	235
Relevant Error Codes	236
Field Descriptions	236
<b>SPOOL-FILES</b>	239
SPOOL-FILES	239
Common Fields for all Operating Systems	239
Additional fields Supported for OS/390	239
Additional fields Supported for BS2000/OSD	240
Relevant Error Codes	241
Field Descriptions	242
<b>SPOOL-QUEUE</b>	251
SPOOL-QUEUE	251
Common Fields for all Operating Systems	251
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390	251
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA	252
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD	253
Relevant Error Codes	253
Field Descriptions	254
<b>SPOOL-UPDATE</b>	260
SPOOL-UPDATE	260
Common Fields for all Operating Systems	260
Additional Field Supported for OS/390	260
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA	260
Relevant Error Codes	261
Field Descriptions	261
<b>SUBMIT</b>	264
SUBMIT	264
Common Fields for all Operating Systems	264
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390	264
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA	265
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD	265
Relevant Error Codes	266
Field Descriptions	267
SUBMIT Programming Notes	273
<b>SYSTEM-COMMAND</b>	275
SYSTEM-COMMAND	275
Common Fields for all Operating Systems	275
Field Descriptions	275
Relevant Error Codes	276
<b>SYSTEM-INFO</b>	277
SYSTEM-INFO	277
Common Fields for all Operating Systems	277
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 and VSE/ESA	277
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390	278
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA	278
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD	278
Relevant Error Codes	279
Field Descriptions	279
<b>TASK-INFO</b>	285
TASK-INFO	285
Common Fields for all Operating Systems	285
Relevant Error Codes	286

Field Descriptions . . . . .	286
<b>TCB</b> . . . . .	290
TCB . . . . .	290
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	290
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	290
Field Descriptions . . . . .	290
<b>UNIT-ATTRIBUTES</b> . . . . .	293
UNIT-ATTRIBUTES . . . . .	293
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	293
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	293
Field Descriptions . . . . .	294
<b>USER-ATTRIBUTES</b> . . . . .	298
USER-ATTRIBUTES . . . . .	298
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	298
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	299
Field Descriptions . . . . .	299
<b>VTOC</b> . . . . .	306
VTOC . . . . .	306
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	306
Additional Fields supported for OS/390 . . . . .	306
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA . . . . .	307
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	308
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	308
Field Descriptions . . . . .	309
<b>VTOC-UPDATE</b> . . . . .	314
VTOC-UPDATE . . . . .	314
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	314
Additional Field Supported for OS/390 and VSE/ESA . . . . .	314
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	314
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	315
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	315
Field Descriptions . . . . .	316
<b>WRITE-FILE</b> . . . . .	318
WRITE-FILE . . . . .	318
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	318
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	318
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA . . . . .	319
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	320
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	320
Field Descriptions . . . . .	322
Write-File Programming Notes . . . . .	328
WRITE-FILE and RELEASE Unused Space . . . . .	328
<b>WRITE-SPOOL</b> . . . . .	329
WRITE-SPOOL . . . . .	329
Common Fields for all Operating Systems . . . . .	329
Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 . . . . .	329
Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA . . . . .	330
Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD . . . . .	331
Relevant Error Codes . . . . .	333
Field Descriptions . . . . .	333
WRITE-SPOOL Programming Notes . . . . .	343



# User's Guide - Overview

This documentation covers the following topics:

- Introduction Provides an overview of the Entire System Server Functionality.
- Getting Started Contains information necessary to communicate with the various operating system services provided by the Entire System Server.
- Online Tutorial Serves as a starting help for users and contains available views, a help text for each view specific to each operating system, and a sample program for each view.
- View Descriptions Explains how the description of each view is organized, describes global fields and provides an overview of available views according to their functional area.
- Operator Commands Describes the operator commands that can be used to control the Entire System Server.

# Introduction

This section covers the following topics:

- Contents of this Documentation
  - System Overview
  - How the Entire System Server Works
  - How to Access Operating System Services
  - How a Natural User Benefits from the Entire System Server
  - Integration
  - Installation Requirements
- 

## Contents of this Documentation

This documentation contains all information relevant to Entire System Server users. Before you start reading the following sections, you are advised to read the background information contained in the Entire System Server Concepts and Facilities Documentation.

For the sake of convenience, however, a brief system overview and a description of how Entire System Server works is given in the following subsections. Some hints as to how the different types of Natural users can make use of Entire System Server are also included.

Subsequent sections cover the following topics:

- Getting Started  
Describes the statements to access the Entire System Server, and gives some examples illustrating the use of the Entire System Server.
- Online Tutorial  
Describes the online tutorial delivered with the Entire System Server.
- View Descriptions  
Lists the Entire System Server views and gives a detailed description of addressable fields.
- Operator Commands  
Describes the operator commands that can be used to control the Entire System Server.

## System Overview

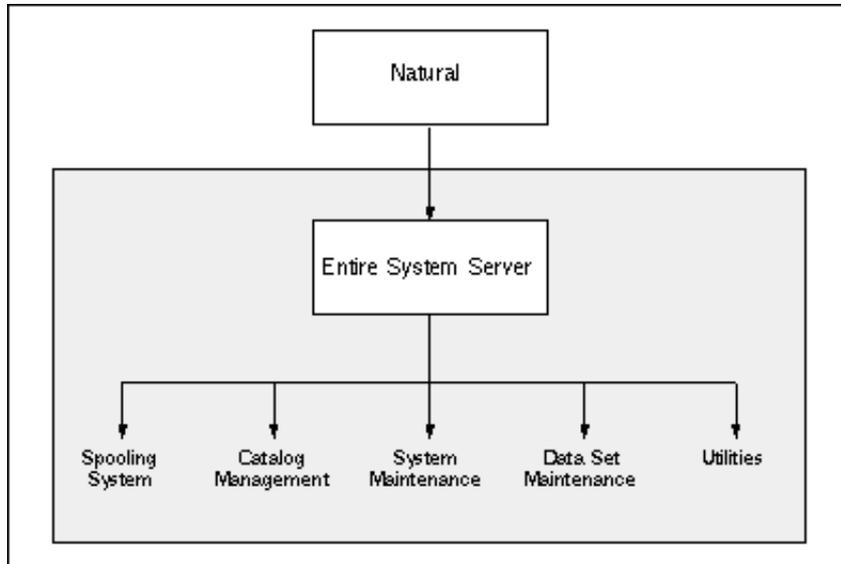
The Software AG product Entire System Server is a self-contained software package that provides operating system services in a Natural environment. When installed on computers that are linked up in a Entire Net-Work, the Entire System Server supports distributed computing environments that can encompass heterogeneous operating systems.

The Entire System Server makes data center management facilities available to Natural users (system programmers, application developers, computer operators), who now have access to network data not available before in a Natural environment. Entire System Server services include:

- access to jobs in input and output queues;
- submission of batch jobs;
- access to system console and operator command input;
- disk management;
- catalog management;
- read and write access to conventional files;
- utility functions (IDCAMS, AMASPZAP, IEBCOPY, ARCHIVE);

- network operations.

The following figure illustrates how Entire System Server enhances the Natural environment:



## How the Entire System Server Works

Entire System Server provides operating system information and services in the form of views. Depending on the type of service requested, displayed items can be further processed using operator commands, or used by a Natural program.

Entire System Server views consist of fields which are given a name. A Natural program can use this name to reference the associated item.

For example, Entire System Server provides a view of VTOC information, in which the various items are identified by field name. You can use the Natural FIND statement in a Natural program to select VTOC information. In the request, you can specify a volume serial number to identify the volume, and a node number to identify the particular Entire System Server in a computer network. Individual items are requested by specifying their field names. The following Natural program illustrates this for Volume VOL001 and Node 148:

```

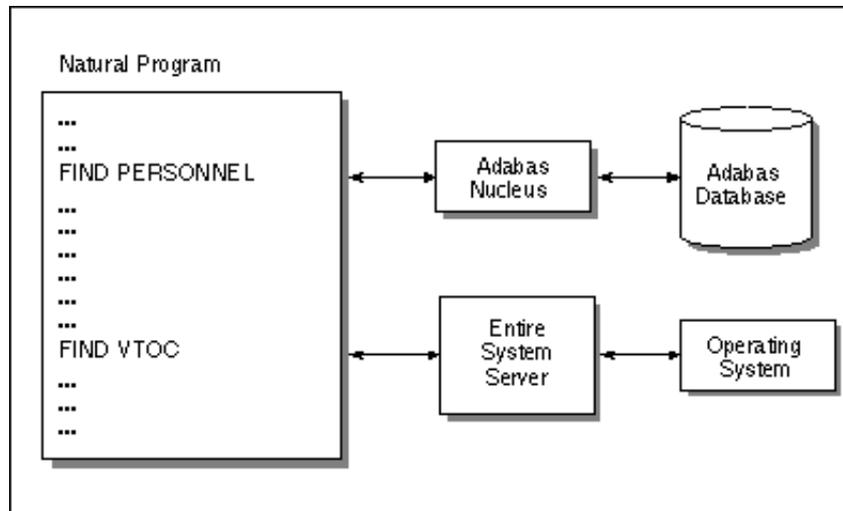
FIND VTOC WITH VOLSER='VOL001'
                AND NODE=148
    SORT BY DSNAME
    DISPLAY DSNAME DSORG LRECL BLKSIZE PERCENT-USED
LOOP
END
  
```

Internally, the presentation of such operating system information is implemented as follows:

Each Entire System Server in the network is assigned a database ID (node number) which is specified for the views it provides.

The Natural FIND statement (as in the above example) results in an Adabas call which the Entire System Server recognizes and intercepts based on the database ID. The Adabas call is passed to a special region, which serves Entire System Server requests: instead of database records, operating system information and system services are returned.

In other words, Natural behaves as if the view addressed by the FIND statement were an Adabas file: Natural builds the various Adabas control blocks and issues Adabas calls. The Entire System Server handles Adabas calls in the same way as Adabas itself. The following figure illustrates this concept:



Whereas the first FIND statement in the above figure returns personnel data from an Adabas database, the second FIND statement accesses operating system information.

In order to make the Entire System Server more efficient, the Adabas calls are intercepted to provide buffering between the Natural program and the Entire System Server nucleus. Natural places the requested service into the Adabas format, search and value buffers, and the result is returned to the record buffer.

## How to Access Operating System Services

Natural programs can access the Entire System Server using either of the following statements:

Statement	Meaning
FIND	Select operating system information for the specified view(s).
PROCESS	Perform operating system activities using the specified view(s).

The Entire System Server in turn accesses the requested operating system service. Each operating system service is presented as a view defined to the Entire System Server.

- When directed at Entire System Server, the Natural statements listed above can be used with some additional options. These are described in detail in Section Getting Started.
- A detailed description of each view available through Entire System Server is given in Section View Descriptions.
- Example Natural programs with calls to the Entire System Server can be found in the online tutorial delivered on the Entire System Server tape.

## How a Natural User Benefits from the Entire System Server

The additional information and services provided by the Entire System Server are accessible via views as appropriate to each supported operating system. It is therefore not difficult to see how the Entire System Server can benefit the Natural user, whether a system programmer, a computer operator or an application programmer.

A brief outline follows in the subsections below.

## System Programmers and Computer Operators

The computer operator benefits especially from the access to job management items; these include job variables, job switches and the job queue, SYSLIST files and spool information, as well as the access to the console and active job information. Applications can be realized to allow an operator to perform functions with an easy-to-use Natural tool.

With the Entire System Server, the system programmer has a very powerful instrument for maintaining and monitoring network-wide system resources and information from a single location. A special benefit is the ability to further process information retrieved through Entire System Server in the Natural environment.

For example, a system programmer can write programs to give statistics about disk usage, monitor spooling systems, inspect job address space, run the ARCHIVE utility, use inter-task communication (ITC), etc. The names of the views described in this documentation speak for themselves, and any experienced system programmer will recognize the many possibilities that the Entire System Server offers for the work in this particular environment.

## Application Programmers

The range of file management views provided by the Entire System Server are of special importance to the application programmer. Names of operating system files can be assigned dynamically at execution time (batch and online). With the FILE-ALLOCATE view, an operating system file can be created at any time.

Another benefit for application programming is the group of views that make batch processing available to online applications. Using the SUBMIT view, application programmers can run jobs on any computer in the network and monitor them using the ACTIVE-JOBS view. The results can be inspected from within the application using the SPOOL-QUEUE, READ-SPOOL or READ-FILE views as appropriate.

One useful feature for application programmers is the access to information stored in sequential files. Using the views READ-FILE and WRITE-FILE, application programmers can work with sequential files in a synchronized way. This even holds true in TP environments which otherwise would not support access to sequential files.

## Integration

The Entire System Server is fully integrated into the Entire technology, Software AG's concept for realizing Open Enterprise Computing. This means that the Entire System Server can operate in a computer network if the different computers are interlinked with Software AG's Entire Net-Work. Different physical machines are addressed by using different Entire System Server node numbers. This enables one Entire System Server application to control a multi-CPU environment which may include heterogeneous operating systems.

As the logical companion of Natural, the Entire System Server is fully compatible with other tools available for the Natural environment such as:

- Predict
- Natural Security
- Super Natural
- Entire Connection

Entire System Server also interfaces with security packages such as RACF, ACF2 and TOP SECRET, etc.

Entire System Server can be used with Natural in batch mode, when using Natural with a TP monitor such as Com-plete, CICS, IMS or UTM, when using Natural with TSO or TIAM, or with a program that uses Adabas direct commands.

Calls from UNIX platforms are supported, for example, for Entire Operations.

## **Installation Requirements**

The Entire System Server services are available in any Natural environment that runs one of the following operating systems:

OS/390 Version 2 Release 6 or above, VSE/ESA1.4 or above, BS2000/OSD V2 or above.

For a list of installation prerequisites, see the Installation documentation, Section Introduction.

Several modules from the Adabas load library including the Adabas SVC are also required. If Adabas is not installed at your site, contact Software AG technical support.

# Getting Started

This section contains information necessary to communicate with the various operating system services provided by the Entire System Server. The examples included show the use of the Entire System Server in heterogeneous environments running operating systems such as OS/390, VSE/ESA, and BS2000/OSD. The examples consist of Natural programs that reference Entire System Server views, and show the resulting output.

An example program for every available view is contained in an online tutorial delivered with the Entire System Server (see Section Online Tutorial for more information).

This section covers the following topics:

- Syntax Used to Access Entire System Server
- Using Entire System Server in a Multi-Computer Environment
- Using Entire System Server Update View Processors
- Examples

## Syntax Used to Access Entire System Server

Entire System Server views can be accessed from any Natural program using the Natural statement PROCESS or FIND. Which statement you will use depends on the type of view accessed, the access mode required, and the number of records selected.

- The PROCESS statement is intended for use only for views related to performing an activity;
- The FIND statement can be used to retrieve information, which may consist of a set of records.

### PROCESS Statement

The PROCESS statement is used to request a function (for example, allocate, update, or delete system data, issue operator commands,) using the appropriate operating system service.

```
PROCESS view-name USING field-name=value
      GIVING field-name
```

#### Example:

```
PROCESS FILE-ALLOCATE USING
      DSNAME = 'USER.123',
      VOLSER = 'SAG001',
      NODE   = 151
      GIVING ERROR-CODE
```

Using the view FILE-ALLOCATE, a dataset named USER.123 is allocated on a volume with the serial number SAG001, on the machine identified by the Entire System Server node ID 151, and a code is returned.

### FIND Statement

The FIND statement can be used to display data from views that require specification of fields. Selectable fields are indicated in the view descriptions by a **D** in the Descriptor column (see Section View Descriptions).

```
FIND ... view-name WITH ... search criteria
```

Data is selected based on the specified search criteria (see next subsection).

**Example:**

```

FIND ACTIVE-JOBS WITH NODE      = 151
                          AND JOB-NAME = COMPLETE
      . . . .
      END-FIND

```

Using the ACTIVE-JOBS view, the job named COMPLETE on the machine identified by the Entire System Server node ID 151 is selected for display.

### Search Criteria with the FIND Statement

When FIND is used to access the Entire System Server, search criteria can be used to specify values for alphanumeric fields. Two search criteria are available:

- \* Acts as placeholder for one or more characters in the position;
- \_ Acts as placeholder for one character.

The following examples demonstrate the use of these search criteria:

**Example 1:**

```

FIND VTOC WITH VOLSER = 'V3380A' AND DSNAME = 'L99*LOAD*'

```

All datasets on volume V3380A whose names start with L99 followed by anything, followed by LOAD, followed by anything, are selected; for example, datasets

- L99COM.LOAD.NPR,
- L99.SAG.LOAD.DOCS and
- L99NPROC.LOAD

**Example 2:**

```

FIND VTOC WITH VOLSER = 'V3380A' AND DSNAME = '*SOURCE'

```

All datasets on volume V3380A whose names end with SOURCE are selected; for example, datasets

- A1234.SOURCE
- SAG.PP.SOURCE and
- AB.MYSOURCE.

**Example 3:**

```

FIND ACTIVE-JOBS WITH JOB-NAME = 'L_ _AB*'

```

All jobs whose first characters are **L**, followed by any 2 characters, followed by **AB**, followed by anything are selected; for example, jobs

- L12ABJOB
- LAAABX and
- LXXAB2YC.

**Example 4:**

```
FIND NATPROC-USERS WITH USER-ID = ' _ _ _ _ _ '
```

All users of the Entire System Server whose identifiers contain exactly 5 characters are selected.

The FIND statement does not create an ISN list as in the case of Adabas. Therefore, all functions related to ISN lists are not supported. (for example, RETAIN, \*NUMBER, etc.)

## Using Entire System Server in a Multi-Computer Environment

If you have more than one computer at your installation, you may have more than one Entire System Server node installed (ask your system programmer). Note that the node ID identifies each Entire System Server node uniquely.

It is possible to direct a Entire System Server request from a Natural program to a specific node. To do this, specify NODE=*nnn* in the appropriate FIND statement. For example, the statement:

```
FIND VTOC WITH VOLSER='DISK01' AND NODE=151
```

is executed in Node 151. If the NODE field is not specified, the default node is used (DBID specified in the DDM).

An alternative method is to use the NODE-NAME field when referencing Entire System Server nodes on other machines. NODE-NAME is a character field and allows programs to be written without regard to a specific node number. If a particular machine needs to have its node changed, the only update that is required is to the mapping module ESYNODTB (see also Entire System Server Installation Documentation). No Natural programs need to be changed and restowed.

An example of NODE-NAME is

```
FIND VTOC WITH VOLSER='SMS236' AND NODE-NAME = 'PROD'
```

If both NODE and NODE-NAME are specified, the NODE specification takes precedence.

A Natural program can even access multiple nodes. For example, using the COPY-FILE view, you can copy a file from one node to another.

## Using Entire System Server Update View Processors

### General

Most of the views provided by ESY obtain data from the Operating System and return these data to the Natural program. Those views belong to the group of retrieval views. Another group of views allows you to modify Operating System objects in a certain way. These views belong to the group of update views.

All multi-record views with an ADABAS file number greater than or equal to 200 belong to update views. These views require a special programming technique. A number of other update views support a single record request only (eg. CATALOG-UPDATE, VTOC-UPDATE) and do not need special programming considerations.

The field FUNCTION is provided in all update views. It should contain blanks while creating the object, and the value CLOSE if the object has been properly created. If no CLOSE has been requested, the object is still in open state and not completely built.

You are recommended to use the Natural statement PROCESS to request update view services.

```
PROCESS update_view USING
                NODE = #NODE
                , FUNCTION = #FUNCTION
                ...
```

## A Session with Multiple PROCESS Statements

If more than one PROCESS statement is implemented in a Natural program and the requests are related to one session only, e.g., to create a single dataset, the PROCESS statements must be indicated as belonging together.

A typical example is the **PROCESS WRITE-FILE USING FUNCTION=' '** in one subroutine to create several records and **PROCESS WRITE-FILE USING FUNCTION='CLOSE'** in a different subroutine. The field IDENTIFIER must be used and filled with the same 8-byte character string to indicate a session dealing with the same dataset in different locations of a Natural program.

Another issue is implementing nested loops requesting update view services. A separate IDENTIFIER must be used in every loop level to make the calls linked to several sessions if for example WRITE-FILE is used in different loop levels. If no IDENTIFIER is provided, unpredictable results might occur in nested loops.

## Segmenting Data

If records have to be written to a dataset, the view WRITE-FILE must be used to do it. The field RECORD is defined as an alphanumeric field with a maximum length of 253 bytes only. Datasets probably contain records larger than 253 bytes. Therefore, the pieces of such records have to be delivered in segments.

Setting fields SEGMENT-NUMBER and SEGMENT-LENGTH allows you to create records longer than 253 bytes. Assuming a record length of 500 bytes, two view calls are needed.

SEGMENT-NUMBER=1, SEGMENT-LENGTH=250, RECORD bytes 1-250 filled with data, create the first part of the record, SEGMENT-NUMBER=2, SEGMENT-LENGTH=250, RECORD bytes 1-250 the second part of the record.

Smaller segments could also be used (e.g., 5 segments each 100 bytes long) but this would increase the number of calls and reduce the performance.

## Sample WRITE-FILE Program

The following sample program reads an LMS element on one node and copies the data to another LMS element on another node. It deals with segments returned by the view READ-FILE. If an error occurs, the copying is stopped immediately.



```

DEFINE DATA LOCAL
1 RECORD-LENGTH VIEW OF RECORD-LENGTH 0
2 ERROR-TEXT READ-FILE.ERROR-CODE
2 ERROR-TEXT READ-FILE.ERROR-TEXT
2 SYSTEM-CODE READ-FILE.SYSTEM-CODE
2 SYSTEM-MESSAGE-TEXT READ-FILE.SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE
2 DSNNAME #CLOSE-NEEDED EQ FALSE
2 ELEMENT-ESCAPE ROUTINE
2 ELEMENT-TYPE
2 ELEMENT-VERSION
*2 RECORD
2 RECORD-LENGTH END-OF-FILE EQ 'YES' OR
2 RECORD-LENGTH ERROR-CODE NE 0
2 SEGMENT-LENGTH FUNCTION = 'CLOSE'
2 SEGMENT-NUMBER
*2 END-OF-FILE
2 PROGRAM WRITE-FILE USING
2 KEY NODE = #O-NODE
1 WRITE-FILE VIEW OF WRITABLE FILE = #O-DSNAME
2 ERROR-CODE , DISP = #O-DISP
2 ERROR-TEXT , FUNCTION = #O-FUNCTION
2 SYSTEM-CODE , PRODUCT = #O-PRODUCT
2 SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE ELEMENT = #O-ELEMENT
2 DSNNAME , ELEMENT-TYPE = READ-FILE.ELEMENT-TYPE
2 ELEMENT , ELEMENT-VERSION = READ-FILE.ELEMENT-VERSION
2 ELEMENT-TYPE , RECORD = READ-FILE.RECORD
2 ELEMENT-VERSION , RECORD-LENGTH = READ-FILE.RECORD-LENGTH
2 RECORD , RECORD-NUMBER = READ-FILE.RECORD-NUMBER
2 RECORD-LENGTH , SEGMENT-LENGTH = READ-FILE.SEGMENT-LENGTH
2 RECORD-NUMBER , SEGMENT-NUMBER = READ-FILE.SEGMENT-NUMBER
2 SEGMENT-LENGTH , KEY = READ-FILE.KEY
*2 SEGMENT-NUMBER
2 PROGRAM WRITE-FILE.ERROR-CODE NE 0
2 DISP WRITE-FILE.ERROR-CODE
2 KEY WRITE-FILE.ERROR-TEXT
2 FUNCTION WRITE-FILE.SYSTEM-CODE
* WRITE-FILE.SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE
1 #I-DSNAME ESCAPE ROUTINE INIT <'$NPR.NPR311.DEV'>
1 #ELEMENT (A64) INIT <'XCOMMMAIN'>
1 #I-ELEMENT-TYPE (A8) INIT <'P'>
1 #I-READ-FILE.ERROR-CODE INIT &13
1 #I-ESCAPE ROUTINE (R1) INIT <'M'>
* END-IF
1 #O-DISP (A3) INIT <'NEW'>
1 #CLOSE-NEEDED (L) INIT <'$PRD.NPR311.DEV'>
1 #O-FUNCTION (A8) INIT <' '>
1 #ELEMENT (A64) INIT <'XCOMMMAIN'>
1 #O-NODE (N3) INIT <-114>
1 #O-PRODUCT (A1) INIT <'M'>
*
1 #CLOSE-NEEDED (L) INIT <FALSE>
*
END-DEFINE
*
* Main loop reading the segments of the input file to
* write the data to output on the target node.
*
FIND READ-FILE WITH NODE = #I-NODE
AND DSNNAME = #I-DSNAME
AND ELEMENT = #I-ELEMENT
AND ELEMENT-TYPE = #I-ELEMENT-TYPE
AND PRODUCT = #I-PRODUCT
    
```

## Examples

Example programs and their results are shown below for each of the functional areas of Entire System Server. The programs are taken from the Entire System Server online tutorial. A full list of field names for the various operating systems is contained in the view descriptions in Section View Descriptions.

### Note:

Programs whose names start with **M** are taken from an OS/390 environment, those beginning with **D** from a VSE/ESA environment, and those beginning with **B** from BS2000/OSD.

## File Management: COPY-FILE

Program MCOPIFYI uses the COPY-FILE view to copy files from one node to another within a computer network:

```
* Program      MCOPIFYI
* View        COPY-FILE
*
* Function    Copy files from node to node
*
* -----
*
DEFINE DATA
  GLOBAL USING TUTO
  LOCAL USING COPYFI-L
END-DEFINE
*
REPEAT
  INPUT (AD=MI'_' ZP=OFF)
          // ##TITLE (AD=OI IP = OFF)
          // ' from' (I)
          // ' Dataset...:' COPY-FILE.FROM-DSNAME
          // ' Member...:' COPY-FILE.FROM-MEMBER
          // ' Volser...:' COPY-FILE.FROM-VOLSER
          // ' Node.....:' COPY-FILE.FROM-NODE
          // ' to' (I)
          // ' Dataset...:' COPY-FILE.TO-DSNAME
          // ' Member...:' COPY-FILE.TO-MEMBER
          // ' Volser...:' COPY-FILE.TO-VOLSER
          // ' Node.....:' COPY-FILE.TO-NODE
  PROCESS COPY-FILE USING FROM-DSNAME = COPY-FILE.FROM-DSNAME
                        , FROM-MEMBER = COPY-FILE.FROM-MEMBER
                        , FROM-VOLSER = COPY-FILE.FROM-VOLSER
                        , FROM-NODE = COPY-FILE.FROM-NODE
                        , TO-DSNAME = COPY-FILE.TO-DSNAME
                        , TO-MEMBER = COPY-FILE.TO-MEMBER
                        , TO-VOLSER = COPY-FILE.TO-VOLSER
                        , TO-NODE = COPY-FILE.TO-NODE
                        , NODE = ##NODE
  REINPUT ERROR-TEXT
*
END-REPEAT
END
```

This program prompts you for specification of the source and destination names, and notifies you of the successful copy function with a message:

```
ESY5000 COPY COMPLETED SUCCESSFULLY
```

## System Maintenance: NET-OPER

Program MNETOPR executes certain operator commands and displays system response:

```
* Program      MNETOPR
* View        NET-OPER
*
* Function     Execute NET operator commands and display response
*
* -----
*
DEFINE DATA
  GLOBAL USING TUTO
  LOCAL  USING NETOP-L
END-DEFINE
*
REPEAT
  INPUT (AD=MI'_' )
  // ##TITLE (AD=OI IP=OFF)
  // 'Command:' / ' ' NET-OPER.COMMAND (AL=79)
  // 'Purge previous messages ?' NET-OPER.PURGE-PREVIOUS '(y/n)'
*
  FIND NET-OPER WITH COMMAND          = NET-OPER.COMMAND
                        AND NODE       = ##NODE
                        AND PURGE-PREVIOUS = NET-OPER.PURGE-PREVIOUS
*
  IF ERROR-CODE > 0
    ASSIGN ##MSG-NR = 1000
    ASSIGN ##MSG-TXT1 = ERROR-TEXT
    STOP
  END-IF
*
  IF LINE-STATUS NE 'YES'
    NEWPAGE
  END-IF
*
  WRITE NOTITLE TIME-STAMP LINE (AL=70)
*
END-FIND
END-REPEAT
END
```

**Example output from the program MNETOPR using input "D NET,LINES":**

```

09:02:12 D NET,LINES
09:01:38 IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
09:01:38 IST350I VTAM DISPLAY - DOMAIN TYPE= LINES
09:01:38 IST354I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE = ISTPUS
09:01:38 IST170I LINES:
09:01:38 IST080I 050-L ACTIV----I 052-L ACTIV----I
09:01:38 IST231I CA MAJOR NODE = FCHAN
09:01:38 IST170I LINES:
09:01:38 IST232I FACAL , ACTIV----E, CUA = 930
09:01:38 IST354I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE = NCPF00
09:01:38 IST170I LINES:
09:01:38 IST080I NATL1 RESET-N--- SIML1 RESET-N--- BRUL1 RESET-N---
09:01:38 IST080I BERL1 RESET-N--- HANL1 RESET-N--- AMSL1 RESET-N---
09:01:38 IST080I MUEL2 RESET-N--- STUL2 RESET-N--- STUL3 RESET-N---
09:01:38 IST080I DEML1 RESET-N--- HAML2 RESET-N--- NIKL1 RESET-N---
09:01:38 IST080I NIKL3 RESET-N--- NIKL4 RESET-N--- HAML1 RESET-N---
09:01:38 IST080I STUL1 RESET-N--- WIEL1 RESET-N--- DEML2 RESET-N---
09:01:38 IST080I LNKRESL ACTIV----E
09:01:38 IST354I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE = NCPE01
09:01:38 IST170I LINES:
09:01:38 IST080I VXEL1 RESET-N--- NIKL5 RESET-N--- NIKL6 RESET-N---
09:01:38 IST080I NETL1 RESET-N--- NUEL1 RESET-N--- FRIL1 RESET-N---
09:01:38 IST080I FRIL2 RESET-N--- FRIL3 RESET-N--- FRIL4 RESET-N---

```

## System Maintenance: CONSOLE

Program MCONSOL displays the operator console:

```

* Program      MCONSOL
* View        CONSOLE
*
* Function     Operator Console
*
* -----
*
DEFINE DATA
  GLOBAL USING TUTO
  LOCAL USING CONSOLEL
END-DEFINE
*
SET KEY PF12 NAMED 'Node'
*
REPEAT
  RESET #LINE (*)
  RESET #CV-LINE (*)
  FIND CONSOLE WITH NODE      = ##NODE
                        AND FUNCTION = 'DISPLAY'
    PERFORM CHECK-ERROR
    ASSIGN #LINE (20) = TEXT
    ASSIGN #LINE (1:19) = #LINE(2:20)
  END-FIND
*
  FIND CONSOLE WITH NODE      = ##NODE
                        AND FUNCTION = 'DIS-WTOR'
    PERFORM CHECK-ERROR
    ASSIGN #I = *COUNTER
    ASSIGN #LINE (#I) = TEXT
    ASSIGN #CV-LINE (#I) = (AD=I)
  END-FIND
*
  RESET #LINE (20)
  #CV-LINE (20)
  FOR #I 1 19
    FOR #J = #I 20
      IF #LINE (#I) = ' '
        ASSIGN #LINE (#I:19) = #LINE (#I+1:20)
        ASSIGN #CV-LINE (#I:19) = #CV-LINE (#I+1:20)
        RESET #LINE (20)
        #CV-LINE (20)
      ELSE
        ESCAPE BOTTOM
      END-IF
    END-FOR
  END-FOR
*
  PERFORM SCREEN-IO
*
END-REPEAT
*

```

```

DEFINE SUBROUTINE SCREEN-IO
  INPUT WITH TEXT *##MSG-NR,##MSG-TXT1, ##MSG-TXT2
    USING MAP 'CONSOLE&'
  RESET ##MSG-NR ##MSG-TXT1 ##MSG-TXT2
  IF #COMMAND-LINE NE ' '
    ASSIGN #FUNCTION = 'OP-CMD'
    PERFORM ISSUE-OPERATOR-COMMAND
    RESET #COMMAND-LINE
  END-IF
  IF *PF-KEY = 'PF12'
    CALLNAT 'TUTODB' ##NODE ##MSG ##TUTO
  END-IF
END-SUBROUTINE
*
DEFINE SUBROUTINE ISSUE-OPERATOR-COMMAND
  PROCESS CONSOLE USING NODE      = ##NODE
    , FUNCTION = ##FUNCTION
    , TEXT     = #COMMAND-LINE
    GIVING ERROR-CODE ERROR-TEXT
  PERFORM CHECK-ERROR
END-SUBROUTINE
*
DEFINE SUBROUTINE CHECK-ERROR
  IF CONSOLE.ERROR-CODE > 0
    ASSIGN ##MSG-TXT1 = CONSOLE.ERROR-TEXT
    ASSIGN ##MSG-NR   = 1000
  END-IF
END-SUBROUTINE
*
END

```

### Output from the program MCONSOL:

```

----- Operator-Console ----- Node 148
- STC 2141 NET0120 - VTAM LINK LNKA      TO NODE ANODE      STAT=ACTIVE
- STC 2141 NET0120 - VTAM LINK LNKVM     TO NODE UNKNOWN   STAT=OPEN
- STC 2141 NET0120 - VTAM LINK LNKKOP    TO NODE UNKNOWN   STAT=OPEN
- JOB 2344 IEF404I IMSGEN05 - ENDED - TIME=10.22.44
- JOB 2345 IEF403I IMSGEN06 - STARTED - TIME=10.22.45
  STC 2112 F FNETWK,CONN LNKU           --> UQ K CMD FROM HRO
- STC 2141 NET0137 - LINK LNKU          CONNECT INITIATED
- STC 2141 NET0137 - LINK LNKR          CONNECT INITIATED
  STC 2124 IST663I CDINIT REQUEST TO EHOST FAILED, SENSE=08010000
  IST664I REAL OLU=SAGNET.FNETWK        ALIAS DLU=SAGNET.UNETWK
  IST889I SID = CB6722CE854CF71C
  IST314I END
  STC 2124 IST663I CDINIT REQUEST TO EGAT FAILED, SENSE=08010000
  IST664I REAL OLU=SAGNET.FNETWK        ALIAS DLU=SAGNET.RNETWK
  IST889I SID = CB6722CE854CF71E
  IST314I END
  STC 2112 P NPR123                      --> UQ K CMD FROM WKK
  STC 2112 IEE341I NPR123      NOT ACTIVE
00- STC 2231 === INACTIVE USER HAL      HAS BEEN PURGED ===

```

### Spool Management: READ-SPOOL

Program MRSPPOOL displays Information for a specified job:

```

* Program    MRSPool
* View      READ-SPOOL
*
* Function   Read SYSOUT records from JES
*
* -----
*
DEFINE DATA
  GLOBAL USING TUTO
  LOCAL USING RSPool-L
  LOCAL 1 #JOBN      (N5)
        1 #JOB       (A8)
        1 #TYPE     (A2)
        1 #DS       (N3)
        1 #STRING   (A50)
        1 #SEL      (A1/1:6)
        1 #CODE     (A2/1:6) CONST (1) <'SI'>
                                   (2) <'JL'>
                                   (3) <'SM'>
                                   (4) <'SO'>
                                   (5) <'CC'>
                                   (6) <'AL'>

        1 #I        (I1)
END-DEFINE
*
REPEAT
  INPUT WITH TEXT *##MSG-NR,
                ##MSG-TXT1,
                ##MSG-TXT2
        USING MAP 'MRSPool&'
  RESET ##MSG
*
  IF #STRING = ' '
    ASSIGN #STRING = '*'
  END-IF
*
  IF SELECTION NOT UNIQUE #SEL (*)
    REINPUT *1011
  ELSE
    FOR #I = 1 TO 6
      IF #SEL (#I) NE ' '
        ASSIGN #TYPE = #CODE (#I)
      END-IF
    END-FOR
  END-IF
*

```

```

FIND READ-SPOOL WITH JOB-NAME    = #JOB
                               AND JOB-NUMBER = #JOBN
                               AND TYPE      = #TYPE
                               AND DATA-SET  = #DS
                               AND NODE      = ##NODE
                               AND RECORD    = #STRING
      IF ERROR-CODE > 0
        REINPUT ERROR-TEXT
      END-IF
      DISPLAY NOTITLE NOHDR RECORD (AL=79)
    END-FIND
  END-REPEAT
*
END

```

### Output from the program MRSPOOL:

The program displays the following output with all datasets specified in the prompt:

```

1          J E S 2  J O B  L O G  --  S Y S T E M  D A E F  --  N  -----  JOB
5812  IEF097I OPPLG181 - USER ACF2BAT ASSIGNED
14.03.58 JOB 5812  $HASP373 OPPLG181 STARTED - INIT 22 - CLASS W - SYS DAEF  14.03.58 JOB 5812
IEF403I OPPLG181 - STARTED - TIME=14.03.58
14.03.58 JOB 5812 *IEF233A M 803,P18111,,OPPLG181,RES518,DB181.PLOG07          14.10.51 JOB 5812
-
--TIMINGS
14.10.51 JOB 5812  -JOBNAME  STEPNAME PROCSTEP   RC  EXCP  CONN  TCB  S
14.10.51 JOB 5812  -OPPLG181  PLG181   RES518    00  7122  22575  .03  .
14.10.54 JOB 5812  $DRM007 WARNING - DRM DATABASE IS ACTIVE
14.11.03 JOB 5812  +ADAN02 00008 NUCLEUS-RUN WITHOUT PROTECTION-LOG
14.11.03 JOB 5812  +ADAN03 00008 ADABAS COMING UP
14.11.03 JOB 5812  +ADAN01 00008 A D A B A S IS ACTIVE
14.11.03 JOB 5812  +ADAN01 00008 MODE = SINGLE I S O L A T E D
14.11.05 JOB 5812  $DRM200 SDR PLG181 updated successfully.
14.11.05 JOB 5812  +DRM201 Tsn P18111
14.11.05 JOB 5812  +DRM202 Seq 1 Label 7 File 7 Used 53 Writes 0
14.11.05 JOB 5812  +ADAL01 00008 93.02.05 14:11:04 CLOG NOT ACTIVE
14.11.11 JOB 5812  -OPPLG181 DRMUPD          00  320  1034  .00  .
14.11.11 JOB 5812  IEF234E K 803,P18111,PVT,OPPLG181
14.11.11 JOB 5812  IEF404I OPPLG181 - ENDED - TIME=14.11.11
14.11.11 JOB 5812  -OPPLG181 ENDED. NAME-          TOTAL TCB CPU T
14.11.11 JOB 5812  $HASP395 OPPLG181 ENDED
0----- JES2 JOB STATISTICS -----

```

### Spool Management: JOB-SWITCHES

Program BSW allows the user to specify certain items in job switch handling:



```

* BSW---L MARK (#I) Switches maintenance
END-DEFINE
END-DEFINE GLOBAL USING TUTO
END LOCAL USING BSW---L
LOCAL
01 #DISPLAY (32)
02 MARK (A1)
02 SWITCH (N2)
02 REDEFINE SWITCH
03 SWITCH-A (A2)
02 STATUS (A3)
*
01 #OPERATION (A6)
01 #LIST-OF-SWITCHES (A64)
01 #SWITCH-TYPE (A7)
01 #FUNCTION (A8)
01 #USERID (A8)
*
01 #I (P2)
END-DEFINE
ASSIGN #USERID = *INIT-USER
FOR #I = 1 TO 32
COMPUTE SWITCH (#I) = #I - 1
END-DEFINE
*
REPEAT
PERFORM SCREEN-IO
FIND JOB-SWITCHES WITH NODE = ##NODE
AND OPTION = #OPERATION
AND SWITCH-NUMBERS = #LIST-OF-SWITCHES
AND SWITCH-TYPE = #SWITCH-TYPE
AND FUNCTION = #FUNCTION
AND USERID = #USERID
IF ERROR-CODE NE 0 OR SYSTEM-CODE NE 0
INCLUDE BERR---C
END-IF
END-FIND
END-REPEAT
*
* ----- SCREEN-IO -----
*
DEFINE SUBROUTINE SCREEN-IO
IF ##MSG-NR = 0
FOR #I = 1 TO 32
DECIDE ON FIRST JOB-SWITCHES.SW-VALUES (#I)
VALUE 'Y' ASSIGN #DISPLAY.STATUS (#I) = 'on'
VALUE 'N' ASSIGN #DISPLAY.STATUS (#I) = 'off'
VALUE ' ' RESET #DISPLAY.STATUS (#I)
NONE ASSIGN #DISPLAY.STATUS (#I) = '???'
END-DECIDE
END-FOR
END-IF
INPUT WITH TEXT *##MSG-NR,
##MSG-TXT1,
##MSG-TXT2
USING MAP 'BSW---&'
RESET ##MSG #LIST-OF-SWITCHES
FOR #I = 1 TO 32
IF MARK (#I) = 'X'
COMPRESS #LIST-OF-SWITCHES SWITCH-A (#I) INTO #LIST-OF-SWITCHES
LEAVING NO SPACE
END-IF

```

**Output from the program BSW:**

```

                                BS2000/OSD Job switches
                                Function
..... READ_____ (READ/WRITE/ATTRIB)
Operation ..... _____ (INVERT/ON/OFF)
Switch-Type ..... USER_____ (USER/PROCESS)
BS2000/OSD-UserID ..... NPR_____

Switch Status      Switch Status      Switch Status      Switch Status
-----
-   0      off    -   1      off    -   2      off    -   3      on
-   4      off    -   5      off    -   6      off    -   7      off
-   8      off    -   9      off    -  10      off    -  11      off
-  12      off    -  13      off    -  14      off    -  15      off
-  16      off    -  17      off    -  18      off    -  19      off
-  20      off    -  21      off    -  22      off    -  23      off
-  24      off    -  25      off    -  26      off    -  27      off
-  28      off    -  29      off    -  30      off    -  31      off

Please mark specific Switch(es) with 'X'

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Exit
    
```

**Disc and Catalog Management: VTOC**

Program DVTOC lists catalog entries for a specific volume:

```

* List VTOC of a specific volume
*
DEFINE DATA
  GLOBAL USING TUTO
  LOCAL USING DVTOCL
END-DEFINE
*
ASSIGN VTOC.EXTENT-TYPE = '*'
*
INPUT (AD=MIT)
  ##TITLE (AD=OI IP=OFF)
  // 'List Vtoc of..:' VTOC.VOLSER
  / 'Extent type...:' VTOC.EXTENT-TYPE 3X '(* /USED /FREE) '
*
IF NOT VTOC.EXTENT-TYPE = 'USED' OR = 'FREE' OR = '*'
  REINPUT *1027 MARK *VTOC.EXTENT-TYPE
END-IF
*
WRITE TITLE ##TITLE (AD=I) /
           'Vtoc.....' (I) VTOC.VOLSER (AD=I) /
*
FIND VTOC WITH VOLSER      = VTOC.VOLSER
           AND  EXTENT-TYPE = VTOC.EXTENT-TYPE
           AND  NODE       = ##NODE
*
  IF ERROR-CODE > 0
    REINPUT ERROR-TEXT
  END-IF
*
END-ALL
SORT BY DSNAME USING TOTAL-TRACKS-ALLOCATED DSORG EXTENTS CREATION-DATE
*
  DISPLAY 'Name'      DSNAME (AL=30 IS=ON)
           'Tracks'   TOTAL-TRACKS-ALLOCATED
           'Dsorg'    DSORG
           'Extent'   EXTENTS (EM=H(12))
           'Created'  CREATION-DATE
END-SORT
*
END

```

**Output of the program DVTOC for the volume SYSWK1:**

```

MORE
                                List VTOC of a specific volume
                                Vtoc..... SYSWK1

```

Name	Tracks	Dsorg	Extent	Created
-----				
** VTOC EXTENT **	15	UN	013D0000013D000E00010000	*****
CICS.SYSTEM.LOG.A.TFS	45	SD	01BF000001C1000E00030000	29/06/90
CICS.SYSTEM.LOG.B.TFS	45	SD	01C2000001C4000E00030000	29/06/90
COM441.VSE.HISTORY	30	UN	000100000002000E00020000	20/03/91
DOS.LABEL.FILE.FF0000203081.AR	45	UN	024A0000024C000E00030000	16/06/89
ICCF.LIBRARY	1785	DA	013E000001B4000E00770000	04/12/87
INFO.ANALYSIS.DUMP.MGNT.FILE	10	SD	02480000024800090000000A	05/06/90
INFO.ANALYSIS.EXT.RTNS.FILE	5	SD	0248000A0248000E00000005	04/12/87
RMADA.DB001.DATAR1	855	DA	00030000003B000E00390000	20/10/89
VSE.DUMP.LIBRARY	600	SD	00D400000FB000E00280000	04/12/87
VSE.HARDCOPY.FILE	30	UN	023E0000023F000E00020000	04/12/87
VSE.HARDCOPY.FILE.JW	30	UN	024D0000024E000E00020000	15/08/89
VSE.HARDCOPY.FILE.SHR2	30	UN	01B5000001B6000E00020000	04/11/88
VSE.HARDCOPY.FILE.TFS	30	UN	01BA000001BB000E00020000	09/11/88
VSE.POWER.ACCOUNT.FILE	60	DA	02390000023C000E00040000	11/11/88
VSE.POWER.DATA.FILE	1740	DA	01C500000238000E00740000	18/11/88
VSE.RECORDER.FILE	45	UN	024000000242000E00030000	04/12/87

# Online Tutorial

The Entire System Server is delivered with an online tutorial as a starting help for users. It contains available views, a help text for each view specific to each operating system, and a sample program for each view. All sample programs can be displayed, edited and executed. They illustrate the use made of the Entire System Server, and can be taken as starting points for more elaborate applications.

**Note:**

When using the Entire System Server online tutorial, the Natural session parameter LE must be set to OFF.

This section covers the following topics:

- Online Tutorial Menu
  - Online Tutorial Function Keys
  - Online Tutorial Commands
  - Online Help
  - Customizing the Online Tutorial
- 

## Online Tutorial Menu

You can activate the online tutorial by logging on to the library SYSNPE in your Natural environment and issuing the MENU command.

This displays the online Tutorial Menu, and you are prompted for the Entire System Server node number. You will usually leave the default (but see the subsection Using Entire System Server in a Multi-Computer Environment).

The content of the menu may vary according to your particular operating environment: the online tutorial provides those views relevant to your site.

Press Enter to select the node number in the prompt window.

Meaning of the information in the columns:

Column Heading	Meaning
View	Name of the view.
Program	Name of the sample program that illustrates use of the the view.
Program Description	Description of the program's function.

## Online Tutorial Function Keys

The PF key line at the bottom of the online tutorial provides the following functions:

PF Key	Function	Description
PF3	Exit	Leave the online tutorial.
PF5	User	Display user-defined view and program names (see the subsection Defining your own Views).
PF7	Up	Scroll the list of views backwards.
PF8	Down	Scroll the list of views forward.
PF10	Lang	Select the tutorial in another language from a prompt window.
PF12	Node	Select another Entire System Server node by typing the node number in the prompt window.

## Online Tutorial Commands

From the online Tutorial Menu, you can display view definitions and sample programs. You can also edit the programs and execute them to see the result. Additionally, you can display a help text for each view and select the text as relevant to the supported operating systems.

These functions are performed by means of line commands. Available line commands are listed at the bottom of the online Tutorial Menu, above the PF key line. You can perform a function by entering the appropriate line command in the input field preceding the view name.

The table below lists the available line commands:

Line Command	Meaning
<b>E</b> = Edit	Edit the example program. You can see the results of your edited program using the <b>X</b> line command.
<b>H</b> = Help	Display an explanation of the selected view's function (see the subsection Online Help in the following).
<b>L</b> = List	Display the example program (no modification possible).
<b>V</b> = List Userview	Display the selected view description (names and attributes of the fields). A comprehensive description of views and fields is provided in Section View Descriptions.
<b>X</b> = Execute	Display the results of the example program.

## Online Help

The online tutorial provides online help for each view. To display the online help text, issue the line command **H** for the selected view on the online Tutorial Menu.

The following screen shows the online help for the view COPY-FILE:

```

10:46:41                ENTIRE SYSTEM SERVER Tutorial                95-01-31

----- View COPY-FILE -----

Purpose : Copy files or library members.

OpSys   : OS/390, DOS/VSE, BS2000/OSD

Usage   : Copy can be done without any restriction.

Notes   : Both source and target files MUST already exist, before this
          function is executed.

Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
          Exit      gener OS/390 VSE   BS2
    
```

The online help texts all have the same format, containing an indication of the purpose of the view, supported operating systems, and some additional information.

The following functions can be performed from this screen by pressing the appropriate PF key:

PF Key	Function	Description
PF3	Exit	Leave the help screen and return to the Tutorial Menu.
PF5	Gener	Display general help text, that is, information relevant to all supported operating systems.
PF6	OS/390	Display information specific to OS/390 systems.
PF7	VSE	Display information specific to VSE/ESA systems.
PF8	BS2	Display information specific to BS2000/OSD systems.

## Customizing the Online Tutorial

### Defining your own Views

You can make your own view entries to the online tutorial to help programming at your installation. You must put your entries in a member TUTO $nnn$ , where  $nnn$  should not be  $0000$ . Member TUTO $0000$  contains the system tutorial and is overwritten when subsequent releases of the Entire System Server are installed. The entry format is fixed as follows:

```

view name           (A16)
  program name      (A8)
  program description (A48)
    
```

To list user-defined examples, press PF5 from the Entire System Server Tutorial Menu. Press PF6 to redisplay the system Tutorial Menu. The same line commands as for the system tutorial are available for user-defined views.

## **Changing Defaults**

1. Note that if the default DBID (node number) is changed at your site, the library SYSNPE must be recataloged (see also the installation instructions).
2. You can change the defaults in the online tutorial by modifying the program MENU in the library SYSNPE and stowing it.

# View Descriptions Overview

This section gives a detailed description of every view available through Entire System Server. The section is structured as follows:

- The selection box below lists all view descriptions in alphabetical order. Each view description subsection gives a full description of the view, listing first all field names according to operating system. An overview of error messages relevant to the view is given, followed by a detailed description of each field in alphabetical order.
- The subsection **General Information** explains how the description of each view is organized, and describes global fields (that is, fields relevant to each view).
- The subsection **View Summary** provides an overview of available views, listing them according to their functional area.

---

## Alphabetical List of Specific View Descriptions

ACCOUNTING	ACTIVE-JOBS	ADDRESS-SPACE	ALLOCATIONS
ARCHIVE	CATALOG	CATALOG-UPDATE	CHECK-SECURITY
COMMON-DATA	CONSOLE	CONSOLE-LOG	COPY-FILE
DEVICE-NAMES	EVENTING	FILE-ALLOCATE	FILE-ATTRIBUTES
FILE-MAINTENANCE	HELP-INFO	IDCAMS	IEBCOPY
ITC	JOB-SWITCHES	JOB-VARIABLES	LIB-DIRECTORY
LIB-UPDATE	LIB-ZAP	LOADED-MODULES	LOAD-MODULE
MAIN-STORAGE	NATPROC-LOGON	NATPROC-USERS	NET-OPER
READ-FILE	READ-SPOOL	RESOURCE-CONTROL	SEND-MESSAGE
SPOOL-FILES	SPOOL-QUEUE	SPOOL-UPDATE	SUBMIT
SYSTEM-COMMAND	SYSTEM-INFO	TASK-INFO	TCB
UNIT-ATTRIBUTES	USER-ATTRIBUTES	VTOC	VTOC-UPDATE
WRITE-FILE	WRITE-SPOOL		

## General Information

The description of each view in this section begins with a header subsection containing the following general information about the view:

Item	Meaning
File	The file number assigned to the view within Entire System Server. This number must not be changed.
Opsys	Operating system(s) to which the view applies.
Statement	The statement you must use in your Natural programs to access the view. This is either FIND or PROCESS, depending on the view and the required function.
Task	A short description of the purpose of the view. This description is based on the online help text provided for each view in the online tutorial (see Section Online Tutorial).

**Note:**

The view name may be changed by the Entire System Server Administrator. The file number and access statement cannot be changed.

**Example:**

You will find this header subsection for the view ACTIVE-JOBS:

Item	Meaning
File	29
Opsys	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
Statement	FIND
Task	Retrieve the tasks that are currently active in the system and get information about them (for example, the amount of CPU time already used by the tasks). (BS2000/OSD: corresponds to BS2000/OSD command /sta p: retrieve tasks of Type 2 or 3).

Each view description contains the following information for fields defined to the view:

Item	Meaning
Dictionary Field Name	The name of the field in Natural.
F/L	Field format and length: <b>A</b> Alphanumeric <b>B</b> Binary <b>D</b> Date <b>N</b> Numeric <b>T</b> Time
Mu	For fields that can be specified more than once, this column gives the maximum number of occurrences.
DE	Descriptor. <b>D</b> in this column means that this field name can be specified in the WITH clause of the FIND statement or the USING clause of the PROCESS statement. These fields support the search criteria available for the FIND statement (see Section Getting Started) where this is appropriate.
Remarks	General remarks concerning the field, for example, whether it is required, or whether it is dependent on a particular function.

**Example:**

The following table is the overview of some fields common to all operating systems for the view COPY-FILE:

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
Common Fields for all Operating Systems:				
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
FROM-DSNAME	A54		D	Required
FROM-PRODUCT	A1		D	
FROM-PASSWORD	A8		D	
TO-DSNAME	A54		D	Required

**Global Fields**

Certain fields are common to all views. These are known as **global fields** and do not appear in the full description of each field in this section (though they are included in the field overview for each view). The global fields are:

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ERROR-CODE	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Message code returned. For the meaning of message codes, see the Entire System Server Messages and Codes documentation.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ERROR-TEXT	(A58)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Message text. For the meaning of message, see the Entire System Server Messages and Codes documentation.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NODE	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Number of the Entire System Server node to be addressed. Typically, the node number is required if you are working in a distributed environment and you wish to perform a function on a different computer in the network (see also the subsection Using the Entire System Server in the Entire System Server Installation and Customization documentation).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NODE-NAME	(A16)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Name of the Entire System Server node to be addressed. This field is optional. For further information, see the subsection Using Entire System Server in a Multi-Computer Environment in the section Getting Started.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SYSTEM-CODE	(B2)	BS2000/OSD

Original system error code.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	(A10)	BS2000/OSD, OS/390, VSE/ESA

System error code specific to the operating system. A code returned in the ERROR-CODE field can translate to any of a number of operating-system-specific system codes.

If any call to Entire System Server gets an error code of 508 with the error text "ESY5508 ADABAS response code :1:" returned from ESY, then the field SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE is filled with the appropriate Adabas response code in the form ADA*nnn*, where *nnn* is the Adabas response code.

## Global Error Codes

Certain error codes may be returned with any view. These are known as 'Global Error Codes'. Each view description in this section contains a table with possible error codes relevant to the view. The table below contains a list of global error codes. A full explanation of error codes is given in the Entire System Server Messages and Codes documentation.

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2
507	Too many parallel ESY requests.	X	X	X
508	Adabas response code xxx returned from ESY.	X	X	X
510	Logon required.	X	X	X
520	No core available (ASIZE).	X	X	X
521	NATPNI/NATPNIP unresolved.	X	X	X
530	Access denied by Security Facility.			X*
774	No core available.	X	X	X
776	Request was cancelled.	X	X	X
777	Request has abended.	X	X	X
999	Entire System Server node nnn not active.	X	X	X

\* For automatic logon as TSOS under UTM.

### Note:

In BS2000/OSD, if error code 799 (Entire System Server internal error) is returned, check the field SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE for additional information.

## View Summary

This subsection summarizes Entire System Server views according to their functional area. Together with the view name, the operating systems to which the view applies is given. The third column gives a short description of the view's function.

### File and Catalog Management

View Name	Supported Operating Systems	Description	File No.
ARCHIVE	BS2000/OSD	Run ARCHIVE utility.	211
CATALOG	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	List catalog information.	8
CATALOG-UPDATE	OS/390, BS2000/OSD	Perform catalog maintenance. BS2000/OSD: modify file attributes.	10
COPY-FILE	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Copy files. Under OS/390 and VSE/ESA, copying can be performed from node to node.	37
FILE-ALLOCATE	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Allocate dataset to disk.	9
FILE-ATTRIBUTES	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Display attributes of a dataset.	1
FILE-MAINTENANCE	OS/390, BS2000/OSD	Compress dataset or release unused space.	18
IDCAMS	OS/390	Run IDCAMS utility.	14
IEBCOPY	OS/390	Run IEBCOPY utility.	17
LIB-DIRECTORY	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Read directory entries.	3
LIB-UPDATE	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Perform operations on directory.	5
READ-FILE	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Read records from a dataset.	2
UNIT-ATTRIBUTES	OS/390, VSE/ESA	Read information on I/O units.	6
VTOC	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Read VTOC entries for a volume.	4
VTOC-UPDATE	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Maintain VTOC entries. BS2000/OSD: erase or rename file.	7
WRITE-FILE	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Write records to a dataset.	204

## Spool / Job Management

View Name	Supported Operating Systems	Description	File No.
ACTIVE-JOBS	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Read information on active jobs.	29
JOB-SWITCHES	BS2000/OSD	Perform operations on user and process switches.	81
JOB-VARIABLES	BS2000/OSD	Perform operations on job variables.	82
READ-SPOOL	OS/390, VSE/ESA	Read spool records for a job.	12
SPOOL-FILES	OS/390, BS2000/OSD	Read and maintain spool files for a given job.	36
SPOOL-QUEUE	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Read entire spool queue. BS2000/OSD: Read all jobs in any system queue.	11
SPOOL-UPDATE	OS/390, VSE/ESA	Change status of job.	13
SUBMIT	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Submit job.	200
TASK-INFO	BS2000/OSD	Read information for a task.	113
WRITE-SPOOL	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Write records to spool BS2000/OSD: Print records or dataset.	203

## System Maintenance

View Name	Supported Operating Systems	Description	File No.
ACCOUNTING	OS/390	Read accounting information.	34
ADDRESS-SPACE	OS/390	Read address space information.	21
ALLOCATIONS	OS/390	Read allocations for a job.	22
CONSOLE	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Perform operations on operator console.	35
CONSOLE-LOG	OS/390, VSE/ESA	Read console log.	25
DEVICE-NAMES	OS/390	Read generic device names.	30
LIB-ZAP	OS/390	Run superzap utility (AMASPZAP).	16
LOADED-MODULES	OS/390	Read modules loaded by a job.	23
MAIN-STORAGE	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	OS/390: Read main storage content for a job. VSE/ESA: Read storage of the ADDRESS-SPACE in which the Entire System Server partition is defined. BS2000/OSD: Read content of common memory pool.	20
NET-OPER	OS/390, VSE/ESA	Execute VTAM operator commands and display results.	15
SYSTEM-INFO	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Read system information.	26
TCB	OS/390	Read task information for a job.	24
USER-ATTRIBUTES	BS2000/OSD	Read user information.	86

## Miscellaneous

<b>View Name</b>	<b>Supported Operating Systems</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>File No.</b>
COMMON-DATA	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Perform operations on shared main storage data.	33
CHECK-SECURITY	OS/390	Query external security system as to whether user is allowed to access resource.	45
EVENTING	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Perform program-to-program communication.	40
HELP-INFO	BS2000/OSD	Display help text for an error message.	84
ITC	BS2000/OSD	Execute INTERTASK COMMUNICATION macros.	80
LOAD-MODULE	OS/390	Read information on load module.	44
NATPROC-LOGON	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Perform logon/logoff to Entire System Server.	190
NATPROC-USERS	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Read Entire System Server users currently active and optionally cancel users.	191
RESOURCE-CONTROL	OS/390	Manage resources using ENQ/DEQ.	32
SEND-MESSAGE	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD	Send message to console and/or Com-plete, TSO or TIAM user.	19
SYSTEM-COMMAND	OS/390	Execute TSO commands.	46

# ACCOUNTING

<b>File</b>	34
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Read from SMF records.

---

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
RECORD	A253		D	
RECORD-LENGTH	N5		D	
SEGMENT-NUMBER	N5		D	
SEGMENT-LENGTH	B2		D	
RBA	N9		D	
FILE-ID	A8		D	Required.
RECORD-TYPE	N3		D	Required.
SYSTEM-ID	A4		D	
DATE	N5		D	
TIME	N6		D	
JOB-NAME	A8		D	
DIRECTION	A1		D	
ACTIVE	A3		D	Relevant with FILE-ID=LIST.
TOTAL-BLOCKS	N7		D	Relevant with FILE-ID=LIST.
USED-BLOCKS	N7		D	Relevant with FILE-ID=LIST.
START-RBA	N9		D	
VOLSER	A6		D	Relevant with FILE-ID=LIST.
SUB-TYPE	N3		D	
DSNAME	A44		D	Required for OS/390 and VSE/ESA 5.x.
DATX	D		D	
TIMX	T		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390
640	Error generating VSAM control blocks.	X
641	Error :1: while opening SMF or VSAM file.	X
642	Error :1: while reading SMF or VSAM file.	X
643	SMF not active / not recording.	X
644	Invalid file ID.	X
645	Invalid RBA was specified.	X
990	Field record not found in format buffer.	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ACTIVE	(A3)	

Relevant for FILE-ID=LIST. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	This is not the active SMF file.
YES	This is the active SMF file.

The individual types, lengths and operating systems for the fields are as follows:

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATE	(N5)	

The date of the record in the format YYDDDD, taken from the SMF record prefix.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATX	(D)	

The date in internal format, taken from the SMF record prefix.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DIRECTION	(A1)	

Retrieval direction. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
F	Read forward (default).
B	Read backwards.

The individual types, lengths and operating systems for the fields are as follows:

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A44)	

When FILE-ID=LIST, the dataset name. When FILE=SEQ, specify DSNAME for the SMF file that was copied to a sequential file. If you use OS/390 and VSE/ESA 5.x, use DSNAME instead of FILE-ID.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FILE-ID	(A8)	

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
LIST	Give a list of SMF files and other relevant data.
MANX	Read file SYS1.MANX (not valid for OS/390 and VSE/ESA 5.x - see DSNAME).
SEQ	Specify DSNAME to read SMF files copied to a sequential file.

The individual types, lengths and operating systems for the fields are as follows:

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NAME	(A8)	

This field follows the SMF record prefix. For most record types, it contains the job name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RBA	(N9)	

Relative byte address of the record.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD	(A253)	

The SMF record / segment.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD-LENGTH	(N5)	

Length of the entire record (not the segment length).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD-TYPE	(N3)	

The type of the record, taken from the SMF record prefix.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SEGMENT-NUMBER	(N5)	

Segment number within the record.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SEGMENT-LENGTH	(B2)	

Length of the segment.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
START-RBA	(N9)	

The relative byte address of the first record to be read. If omitted, the file is read from the start or end, depending on the setting of DIRECTION.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SUB-TYPE	(N3)	

SMF subtype.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SYSTEM-ID	(A4)	

System ID, taken from the SMF record prefix.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TIME	(N6)	

The time of the record in the format HH:MM:SS, taken from the SMF record prefix.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TIMX	(T)	

The time of the record in the format YYDDDD, taken from the SMF record prefix.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TOTAL-BLOCKS	(N7)	

Relevant when FILE-ID=LIST. Number of blocks allocated to the SMF file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USED-BLOCKS	(N7)	

Relevant when FILE-ID=LIST. Number of blocks used in the SMF file.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type/Length</b>	<b>Operating System</b>
VOLSER	(A6)	

Relevant when FILE-ID=LIST. Volume serial number of the SMF file.

# ACTIVE-JOBS

<b>File</b>	29
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Retrieve the tasks that are currently active in the system and get information about them (for example, the amount of CPU time already used by the tasks). (BS2000/OSD: corresponds to BS2000/OSD command <b>/stap</b> : retrieve tasks of Type 2 or 3).

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
JOB-NAME	A8		D	
TYPE	A6		D	
STATUS	A8		D	
CPU-USED	N7.2		D	
DISPATCHING-PRIORITY	B1		D	
JOB-NUMBER	N5		D	
JOB-ID	A5		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ADDRESS	B4			
REGION	N5		D	
PROC-NAME	A8		D	
STEP-NAME	A8		D	
JES-INIT-ID	A2		D	Relevant with TYPE=JOB
SIO-COUNT	N11		D	
TCB	B4		D	
ASID	N4		D	
DISPATCHABLE	A3		D	
CLASSES	A6		D	Relevant with TYPE=JOB

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
PARTITION	A2		D	
ADDRESS	B4			
REGION	N5		D	
PROC-NAME	A8		D	
STEP-NAME	A8		D	
SIO-COUNT	N11		D	
VSIZE	N5		D	
REPLY-ID	A3		D	
CLASSES	A6		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	A8			
CPU-MAX	N7.2			
TYPE-NUMBER	N1			
USER	A8			
HOLD	A3			

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
699	Not enough main storage available.			X
728	You are not allowed to see this job.			X
750	Invalid operand within operand list.			X
751	Not enough memory to execute the function.			X
799	Entire System Server internal error.			X
830	OS/390: JES interface is not active. VSE/ESA: POWER interface not active.	X	X	
831	Error during queue initialization.	X	X	
988	Invalid task type detected.			X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Account number of the job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ADDRESS	(B4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

ASCB address.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ASID	(N4)	OS/390

Address space identifier.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System	Explanation
CLASSES	(A6)	OS/390	Relevant when TYPE=JOBS: JES batch initiator classes.
VSE/ESA	CLASSES assigned to the partition.		

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CPU-USED	(N7.2)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

The amount of CPU time consumed by the job/address space. Format: SSSSS.HH.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CPU-MAX	(N7.2)	BS2000/OSD

The CPU time limit for the job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DISPATCHABLE	(A3)	OS/390

Dispatchability of address space. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Address space is not dispatchable.
YES	Address space is dispatchable.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DISPATCHING-PRIORITY	(B1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Dispatching priority given by the operating system. For BS2000/OSD, the run priority of the task.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
HOLD	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Indicates if a job is in HOLD status. Possible values:

- NO
- YES

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JES-INIT-ID	(A2)	OS/390

Relevant when TYPE=JOB: JES batch initiator identifier.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-ID	(A5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Job number in alphanumeric format. Must be used for BS2000/OSD V10 with alphanumeric TSNs. In case of numeric job numbers, the job number will also be returned in field JOB-NUMBER.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NAME	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Name of the job. In OS/390 and VSE/ESA, this is taken from the job card.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NUMBER	(N5)	OS390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Column Heading	Meaning
OS/390:	JES job identifier
VSE/ESA:	POWER job identifier.
BS2000/OSD:	TSN (task sequence number), if numeric. This field will contain zero in case of alphanumeric TSN.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PARTITION	(A2)	VSE/ESA

Partition identifier.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PROC-NAME	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Name of the procedure currently being executed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
REGION	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Amount of real storage used by the address space in Kbytes.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
REPLY-ID	(A3)	VSE/ESA

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SIO-COUNT	(N11)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Number of I/O operations performed so far.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STATUS	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Status of the address space. In BS2000/OSD, this is the same as field TYPE.

Possible values for OS/390:

Value	Explanation
<blank>	Address space is swapped in.
NON-SWAP	Address space is non-swappable.
SWAP-OUT	Address space is swapped out.
TERM	Address space is terminating.
V=R	Running in real memory.

Possible values for VSE/ESA:

Value	Explanation
ACTIVE	Partition has active job.
UNBATCH	Partition has no job.
STOPPED	Partition will not accept new jobs.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STEP-NAME	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Name of the step currently being executed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TCB	(B4)	OS/390

TCB address of first ready task for this address space.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TYPE	(A6)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Type of job. Possible values:

Option	Job Type	Explanation
OS/390:	JOB INI STC TSU	batch job JES initiator started task TSO user
BS2000/OSD:	BATCH DIALOG TP	batch job dialog task batch job with TP privilege
VSE/ESA:	JOB	batch job

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TYPE-NUMBER	(N1)	BS2000/OSD

Numeric job type identifier as used in BS2000/OSD, for example, 2 for batch jobs, 3 for dialog tasks.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

User ID of job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VSIZE	(N5)	VSE/ESA

Partition size.

## Examples:

The following example applies to all operating systems:

```

...
  FIND ACTIVE-JOBS WITH NODE = 148
                        AND CPU-USED < 1000
  *
    IF ACTIVE-JOBS.ERROR-CODE NE 0
      WRITE ACTIVE-JOBS.ERROR-TEXT
      ESCAPE ROUTINE
    END-IF
  *
    DISPLAY ACTIVE-JOBS.JOB-NAME
            ACTIVE-JOBS.JOB-ID
            ACTIVE-JOBS.TYPE
            ACTIVE-JOBS.STATUS
            ACTIVE-JOBS.CPU-USED
  END-FIND
...

```

### Result for OS/390:

JOB-NAME	JOB-ID	TYPE	CPU	STATUS
...				
XCOM148	2975	STC	68.04	NON-SWAP
INIT		INI		IDLE
DELINDEX	2988	JOB	13.45	
WKK	2802	TSU	2.95	SWAP-OUT
...				

Examples:

ACTIVE-JOBS

**Result for BS2000/OSD:**

JOB-NAME	JOB-ID	TYPE	CPU	STATUS
...				
DB01	1UFN	BATCH	179.51	BATCH
ASF	1URL	DIALOG	12.78	DIALOG
...				

# ADDRESS-SPACE

<b>File</b>	21
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Retrieve information about all active address space. You can use this view to monitor the activities on a system.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ADDRESS	B4			
JOB-NAME	A8		D	
TCB	B4		D	
ASID	N4		D	
STATUS	A8		D	
DISP	A3		D	
TYPE	A3		D	
CPU	N7.2		D	
REGION	N5		D	

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ADDRESS	(B4)	OS/390

Space control block address.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ASID	(N4)	OS/390

Address space identifier.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CPU	(N7.2)	OS/390

Amount of CPU consumed by address space, in the format SSSSSS.HH.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DISP	(A3)	OS/390

Dispatchability of address space. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Address space is not dispatchable.
YES	Address space is dispatchable.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NAME	(A8)	OS/390

Name of the job, taken from the job card or procedure name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
REGION	(N5)	OS/390

Amount of real storage used in the address space in Kbytes.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STATUS	(A8)	OS/390

Status of address space. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
<blank>	Address space is swapped in.
NON-SWAP	Address space is non-swappable.
SWAP-OUT	Address space is swapped out.
TERM	Address space is terminating.
V=R	Running in real memory.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TCB	(B4)	OS/390

TCB address of first ready task for this address space.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TYPE	(A3)	OS/390

Type of job. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
JOB	Batch job.
STC	Started task.
TSU	TSO user.

# ALLOCATIONS

<b>File</b>	22
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Reads information relating to files allocated to the specified job via DD statements. Files allocated dynamically are also returned.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
DDNAME	A8		D	
VOLSER	A6		D	
DSNAME	A54		D	
CLASS	A8		D	
ACCESS	A8		D	
LRECL	N5		D	
BLKSIZE	N5		D	
DSORG	A4		D	
JOB-NAME	A8		D	Required.
STEP-NAME	A8			
PROC-NAME	A8			
UNIT	A3		D	
MEMBER	A10		D	
IO-COUNT	N11		D	
RECFM	A5		D	
TCB-ADDRESS	B4		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390
805	Invalid TCB address.	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ACCESS	(A8)	

Dataset is currently open as:

Value	Explanation
<blank>	Not open.
INOUT	Open for input, then for output.
INPUT	Open for input only.
OUTIN	Open for output, then for input.
OUTPUT	Open for input only.
RDBACK	Read backwards.
UPDATE	Open for update.
VSAM	VSAM dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BLKSIZE	(N5)	

If the dataset is open, block size of dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CLASS	(A8)	

Dataset classification. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
DUMMY	Dummy dataset.
SYSIN	JES SYSIN dataset.
SYSOUT	JES SYSOUT dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DDNAME	(A8)	

Data definition name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	

Dataset name for DDNAME.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSORG	(A4)	

If the dataset is open, organization of dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
IO-COUNT	(N11)	

Number of I/O operations performed so far.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NAME	(A8)	

Name of job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LRECL	(N5)	

If the dataset is open, record length of dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MEMBER	(A10)	

Member name used for DDNAME, for example, DSNAME(MEMBER).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PROC-NAME	(A8)	

Current procedure name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECFM	(A5)	

If the dataset is open, record format of dataset.

**ALLOCATIONS****Field Descriptions**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type/Length</b>	<b>Operating System</b>
STEP-NAME	(A8)	

Current step name.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type/Length</b>	<b>Operating System</b>
TCB-ADDRESS	(B4)	

TCB address of the requested job.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type/Length</b>	<b>Operating System</b>
UNIT	(A3)	

Unit on which DDNAME is allocated.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type/Length</b>	<b>Operating System</b>
VOLSER	(A6)	

Volume on which DDNAME is allocated.

# ARCHIVE

<b>File</b>	211
<b>Op-Sys</b>	BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Run ARCHIVE utility.

**Note:**

Due to performance considerations, this view should be used in single-user mode only.

---

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
FUNCTION	A8		D	
NOW	A5		D	
DIRECTORY	A54		D	
NEW-DIRECTORY	A3		D	
CAT-ONLY	A3		D	
ERASE	A7		D	
SHARE	A3		D	
LIST	A10		D	
PASSWORD-ARRAY	A8	M/10	D	
SAVE-PASSWORD	A8		D	
DRIVES	N2.0		D	
DEVICE	A8		D	
SAVE-DIRECTORY	A3		D	
DAYS-UNUSED	N5		D	
SAVE-ID	A15		D	
CONTINUE-VOLSER-ARRAY	A6	M/5	D	
VOLSER-ARRAY	A6	M/10	D	
TAPES	A8		D	

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
RETENTION-PERIOD	N5		D	
CHANGED	A12		D	
BACKUP-TYPE	A1		D	
FILE-ARRAY	A61	M/20	D	
JOB-VARIABLE-ARRAY	A61	M/20	D	
EXCEPT-FILE-ARRAY	A61	M/20	D	
EXCEPT-JOB-VARIABLE-ARRAY	A61	M/20	D	
CONTINUE	A13		D	
REPLACE	A4		D	
SPACE	A5		D	
FROM-OPTION	A24		D	
SV-OPTION	A100		D	
INQUIRE-POOL-OPTION	A14		D	
POOL-OPERATION	A6		D	
FORCE-PURGE	A3		D	
STATUS-TYPE	A6		D	
STATUS-USER	A8		D	
TAPE-BLOCK-SIZE	N2		D	
COMPRESS	A3		D	
SAVE-ACL	A3		D	
CONVERSION	A4		D	

The following fields correspond to parameters of the ARCHIVE command PARAM. They can be set only with the first call, and will be ignored for all subsequent calls. Possible values for all fields are YES or NO.

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
PAR-CNS	A3		D	Default is YES.
PAR-RESTART	A3		D	Default is YES.
PAR-UNLOAD	A3		D	Default is NO.
PAR-OPERATOR	A3		D	Default is NO.
PAR-WRCHK	A3		D	Default is NO.
PAR-SNR	A3		D	Default is YES.
PAR-DESTROY	A3		D	Default is NO.
PAR-CATID	A3		D	Default is NO.
PAR-STREAM	A3		D	Default is NO.
PAR-OLS	A3		D	Default is NO.

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	BS2000/OSD
530	Access denied by Security Facility.	X
531	Password missing or incorrect.	X
565	Syntax error in dataset name.	X
658	Dataset is not cataloged.	X
722	Requested dataset not found.	X
733	User ID does not exist.	X
734	ARCHIVE run with errors.	X
750	Invalid operand within operand list.	X
756	Job variable name missing or invalid.	X
799	Entire System Server internal error.	X
853	Retention cycle unexpired / NEWNAME exists.	X
881	Error occurred while opening file.	X
984	Server is not authorized to access.	X
992	Requested job variable not found.	X

## Field Descriptions

For detailed information, refer to documentation of SNI's product ARCHIVE. Some field descriptions simply refer to the corresponding ARCHIVE command to avoid duplicate explanations.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	

The possible values for this field relate to the corresponding ARCHIVE command to be executed, unless stated otherwise:

Value	Explanation
FILES	
FILESC	Continuation of FILES for more file definitions than are possible in one call with FILES function.
JOBVAR	
JOBVARC	Continuation of JOBVAR for more job variables than are possible in one call with JOBVAR function.
DELETE	
EXPORT	
IMPORT	
INQUIRE	
LIST	
POOL	
PROCESS	
PURGE	
RESTORE	
SAVE	
STATUS	
CLOSE	This must be the last call and starts the ARCHIVE execution.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BACKUP-TYPE	(A1)	

Relevant for function SAVE. Minimum backup level.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CAT-ONLY	(A3)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT.

Option	Explanation
NO	Default. Files are saved including catalog entry.
YES	Only catalog entries are saved.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CHANGED	(A12)	

Relevant for function SAVE. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
YES	Default. Only changed files are saved.
YES,LARGE	Only changed LARGE files are saved.
YES,n	Same as YES,LARGE, where <i>n</i> is the minimum file size in PAM pages.
NO	Save all objects.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COMPRESS	(A3)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT. Specifies whether a compress is to be done with save. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Default. Compress is not performed.
YES	Compress is performed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CONTINUE	(A13)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT. Continuation of a previous SAVE/EXPORT run. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
SVID	SAVE-ID must be given.
SVID,VSN-LIST	SAVE-ID and CONTINUE-VOLSER-ARRAY must be given.
VSN-LIST	CONTINUE-VOLSER-ARRAY must be given.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CONTINUE-VOLSER-ARRAY	(A6)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT. Maximum of 5 volumes if keyword VSN-LIST is specified in field CONTINUE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CONVERSION	(A4)	

Relevant for functions RESTORE, IMPORT. PAM key conversion required to import or restore files to non-key disks. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Default.
CONV	
STD	

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DAYS-UNUSED	(N5)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT. Number of days the object to be saved must have been unused.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DEVICE	(A8)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT, RESTORE, IMPORT, POOL, LIST. Device type (for example, T9G).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DIRECTORY	(A54)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT, RESTORE, IMPORT, POOL, LIST, PURGE, INQUIRE. Name of directory file. Default is NONE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DRIVES	(N2)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT, RESTORE, IMPORT, LIST. Number of drives to be used in parallel.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ERASE	(A7)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT. Specifies erasing of objects after SAVE or EXPORT. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Default. Objects are not erased.
ALL	Objects are erased regardless of access and retpd.
ALLP	For TSOS only: objects are erased regardless of access, retpd and passwords.
ALLCNS	Same as ALL, but also for CNS files.
ALLCNP	For TSOS only: same as ALLCNS, regardless of passwords.
YES	Objects are erased, if allowed by access, retpd and password definition.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXCEPT-FILE-ARRAY	(A61)	

Relevant for functions FILES, FILESC. Maximum of 20 file expressions for EXCEPT option of ARCHIVES FILES command. Same syntax as for FILE-ARRAY.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXCEPT-JOB-VARIABLE-ARRAY	(A61)	

Relevant for functions JOBVAR, JOBVARC. Maximum of 20 JV expressions for EXCEPT option of ARCHIVES JOBVAR command. Same syntax as for JOB-VARIABLE-ARRAY.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FILE-ARRAY	(A61)	

Relevant for functions FILES, FILESC, INQUIRE. Maximum of 20 file expressions, where a file expression can be a file name of a file name prefixed by THRU= or RENAME=.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FORCE-PURGE	(A3)	

Relevant for function PURGE. Specify to force purging of saved versions. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Default. Saved versions are not purged.
YES	Saved versions are purged.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-OPTION	(A24)	

Relevant for functions RESTORE, IMPORT, LIST. Possible values:

- LATEST
- LATEST,STATE
- SVID
- SVID,STATE,yymmdd.hhmmss
- SVID,VSN-LIST
- VSN-LIST
- yymmdd.hhmmss
- yymmdd.hhmmss,STATE

If SVID is specified, the field SAVE-ID must be specified. If VSN-LIST is specified, the VOLSER-ARRAY field must be specified.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
INQUIRE-POOL-OPTION	(A14)	

Relevant for function INQUIRE. Possible values:

- POOL
- POOL,AVAILABLE

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-VARIABLE-ARRAY	(A61)	

Relevant for functions JOBVAR, JOBVARC, INQUIRE. Maximum of 20 JV expressions, where a JV expression can be a JV name or a JV name prefixed by THRU= or RENAME=.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LIST	(A10)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT, RESTORE, IMPORT, PURGE, LIST, INQUIRE. Destination for ARCHIVE report. Possible values:

- BOTH
- NONE
- SYSLST
- SYSOUT

Some functions allow the adding of ,ALL, see the **ARCHIVE documentation**.

**Note:**

If ARCHIVE is called with the Entire System Server in multi-user mode, the destinations SYSLST and SYSOUT will be those of the Entire System Server task.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NEW-DIRECTORY	(A3)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT, POOL.

Value	Explanation
NO	Default. DIRECTORY field specifies existing directory.
YES	DIRECTORY field specifies new directory.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NOW	(A3)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT, RESTORE, IMPORT, POOL, PURGE, LIST.  
Possible values:

Value	Explanation
YES	Default. Start immediately after function CLOSE is specified.
NO	Put ARCHIVE command to file for later execution with function PROCESS (or cancel with DELETE).
t	Time in seconds: same as NO, where the time specified is an execution time limit for an ARCHIVE task started later.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD-ARRAY	(A8)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT, RESTORE, IMPORT, POOL, PURGE, LIST, INQUIRE. If files or job variables are password-protected, maximum of 10 passwords. Only the first password will be used with function INQUIRE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
POOL-OPERATION	(A6)	

Relevant for function POOL. Possible values:

- ADD
- REMOVE

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
REPLACE	(A4)	

Relevant for functions RESTORE, IMPORT. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Default. Objects are not replaced.
ALL	Objects are replaced regardless of access and retpd.
ALLP	For TSOS only: objects are replaced regardless of access, retpd and passwords.
YES	Objects are replaced, if allowed by access, retpd and password definition.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RETENTION-PERIOD	(N5)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT. Retention period for save version in number of days.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SAVE-ACL	(A3)	

Relevant for function SAVE. Only for SECOS / FACS. Save ACL entries. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Default. ACL entries are not saved.
YES	ACL entries are saved.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SAVE-DIRECTORY	(A3)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Directory is not saved.
YES	Save directory also.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SAVE-ID	(A15)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT, PROCESS, DELETE. ARCHIVE Save Identifier, in case the keyword SVID was specified in field FROM-OPTION or CONTINUE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SAVE-PASSWORD	(A8)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT, RESTORE, IMPORT. Password for the SAVE run.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SHARE	(A3)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Saved objects and volumes are not sharable.
YES	Saved objects and volumes are sharable.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SPACE	(A5)	

Relevant for functions RESTORE, IMPORT. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
REORG	Default.
KEEP	

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STATUS-TYPE	(A6)	

Relevant for function STATUS. Type of ARCHIVE tasks for which status information is required. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
LATER	Default.
ACTIVE	

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STATUS-USER	(A8)	

Relevant for function STATUS. Only for TSOS: user ID for which status information is required.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SV-OPTION	(A100)	

Relevant for functions INQUIRE and PURGE. For possible values, see the SV option of the corresponding ARCHIVE commands.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TAPE-BLOCK-SIZE	(N2)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT. Block size in number of PAM pages. Maximum is 15.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TAPES	(A8)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
OPERATOR	Volumes are required from operator.
POOL	Volumes are taken from pool of directory.
VSN-LIST	Volumes are specified in field VOLSER-ARRAY.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLSER-ARRAY	(A6)	

Relevant for functions SAVE, EXPORT, POOL. A maximum of 10 volumes can be specified. Required also for functions RESTORE, IMPORT, UST when field FROM-OPTION=VSN-LIST.

## Example

The following ARCHIVE commands are created by the example program shown below:

PARAM	UNLOAD=YES
FILES	NAME=(MYFILE.1,MYFILE.2,MYFILE.SHARE.), NAME=(BADFILE,RENAME=NICEFILE)
EXPORT	SHARE=YES,DEVICE=T-C1,LIST=BOTH, TAPES=(MYTAPE)

```

DEFINE DATA
    LOCAL USING ARCHIV-L
END-DEFINE
*
* --- build first part of FILES command and set PARAM options ---
*
PROCESS ARCHIVE
    USING NODE          = 148
      , FUNCTION        = 'FILES'
      , PAR-UNLOAD      = 'YES'
      , FILE-ARRAY      = 'MYFILE.1'      /* FIRST FILE
      , FILE-ARRAY      = 'MYFILE.2'      /* SECOND FILE
      , FILE-ARRAY      = 'MYFILE.SHARE.' /* ALL FILES STARTING *

        WITH THIS PREFIX
*
IF ERROR-CODE NE 0
    WRITE ERROR-TEXT
    ESCAPE ROUTINE
END-IF

*
* --- continue FILES command ---
*
PROCESS ARCHIVE
    USING NODE          = 148
      , FUNCTION        = 'FILESC'
      , FILE-ARRAY      = 'BADFILE'      /* rename this file
      , FILE-ARRAY      = 'RENAME=NICEFILE' /* .. with this name

*
IF ERROR-CODE NE 0
    WRITE ERROR-TEXT
    ESCAPE ROUTINE
END-IF
*
* --- build EXPORT command ----
*
PROCESS ARCHIVE
    USING NODE          = 148
      , FUNCTION        = 'EXPORT'
      , LIST            = 'BOTH'
      , SHARE           = 'YES'
      , DEVICE          = 'T-C1'
      , VOLSER-ARRAY    = 'MYTAPE'

*
IF ERROR-CODE NE 0
    WRITE ERROR-TEXT
    ESCAPE ROUTINE
END-IF
*
* --- ready to go ---
*
PROCESS ARCHIVE
    USING NODE          = 148
      , FUNCTION        = 'CLOSE'      /* execute ARCHIVE

*
IF ERROR-CODE NE 0
    WRITE ERROR-TEXT
    ESCAPE ROUTINE
END-IF
END

```

# CATALOG

<b>File</b>	8
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	This view displays the catalog information of a specified file. In BS2000/OSD, the information retrieved is the same as returned by the BS2000/OSD system command /FSTAT or /SHOW-FILE-ATTRIBUTES. In VSE/ESA, information is returned <u>only</u> for files currently known to Entire System Server.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
DSNAME	A54		D	Required in OS/390.
VOLSER	A6		D	
TYPE	A8		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
DEVICE	B4			
VOLUME-SEQUENCE	N3			
NUMBER-OF-VOLUMES	N3			
CLASS	A4		D	
SERIES	A8		D	
PREFIX	A3		D	
USER-CATALOG	A44		D	
OPTION	A8		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
CLASS	A4		D	
LIBRARIAN	A3		D	
LABEL-AREA	A8			
FILE-NAME	A7		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
FILE-SIZE	N7			
STATE	A6		D	Search criteria only.
SUPPORT-TYPE	A9		D	Search criteria only.
BACKUP-TYPE	A11		D	Search criteria only.
ACCESS-TYPE	A5		D	Search criteria only.
FCBTYPE	A11		D	Search criteria only.
PASSWORD-OPTION	A9		D	Search criteria only.
SHARE	A3		D	Search criteria only.
GEN	A3		D	Search criteria only.
BLOCK-CONTROL-OPTION	A21		D	Search criteria only.
CREATION-RANGE	A19		D	Further define range.
EXPIRATION-RANGE	A19		D	Further define range.
LAST-ACCESS-RANGE	A19		D	Further define range.
EXTENT-RANGE	A13		D	Further define range.
SIZE-RANGE	A19		D	Further define range.
FREE-SIZE-RANGE	A19		D	Further define range.

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
530	Access denied by Security Facility.			X
562	Catalog entry not found.	X		
565	Syntax error in dataset name.			X
566	Syntax error in catalog name.	X		
567	Invalid OPTION, specify LONG or USERCAT	X		
604	No volumes specified.			X
699	Not enough main storage available.			X
701	DSNAME missing.			X
722	Requested dataset not found.			X
733	User ID does not exist.			X
750	Invalid operand within operand list.			X
786	Unable to obtain / release storage for CSI work area.	X		
787	CSI request failed, Module :1:, Reason :2:, RC :3:	X		
788	Unable to substitute :1:, RC :2:	X		
789	Unable to get UCB copy for :1:, RC :2:	X		
799	Entire System Server internal error.			X
996	Volume not online.			X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ACCESS-TYPE	(A5)	BS2000/OSD

List all files accessible by READ or WRITE. Possible options:

- R or READ
- W or WRITE

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BACKUP-TYPE	(A11)	BS2000/OSD

Search criteria only, this field is returned unchanged. Files of the specified type(s) are listed. Possible types: A, B, C, D, E. Multiple types must be given as: A,B,C.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BLOCK-CONTROL-OPTION	(A21)	BS2000/OSD

Search criteria only, this field is returned unchanged. Retrieves files with specified control type. Possible values:

- DATA
- NO
- NONE
- PAMKEY

Multiple values must be separated by commas and enclosed in brackets, for example: (PAMKEY,DATA).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CLASS	(A4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Device class (for example, DASD).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CREATION-RANGE	(A19)	BS2000/OSD

Further defines ranges for catalog entries. Lists all files with a creation date as follows:

Creation Date	Explanation
(,YY-MM-DD)	Files created before the specified date.
(YY-MM-DD,)	Files created since the specified date.
(YY-MM-DD,YY-MM-DD)	Files created between the specified dates.
YY-MM-DD	Files created on the specified date.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DEVICE	(B4)	OS/390

The internal UCBTYP device code which identifies the device type on which the dataset resides.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Dataset name or dataset name prefix.

<b>OS/390</b>	<p>If the value specified is a prefix, information on all datasets with that prefix (including DSNAME itself) is retrieved (see the field PREFIX). As an extension to the search criteria described in Search Criteria with the FIND Statement in Section Getting Started, a double asterisk (**) may be used to represent zero or more qualifiers, whereas a single asterisk is used to specify either a qualifier or one or more characters within a qualifier. A double asterisk cannot precede or follow any characters; it must be preceded or followed by either a period or a blank.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Dataset names are returned in the order of their corresponding catalog records, i.e. not necessarily in ascending order.</p>
<b>BS2000/OSD</b>	This field specifies the file name. An asterisk * can be used as wildcard as in the /FSTAT command.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXPIRATION-RANGE	(A19)	BS2000/OSD

Further defines ranges for catalog entries. List files with an expiration date as follows:

Expiration Date	Explanation
(,YY-MM-DD)	Files expired before specified date.
(YY-MM-DD,)	Files expired since specified date.
(YY-MM-DD,YY-MM-DD)	Files expired between the specified dates.
YY-MM-DD	Files expired on the specified date.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXTENT-RANGE	(A13)	BS2000/OSD

Further defines ranges for catalog entries. List files with number of extents within a given range.

(,n)	Files with fewer extents than specified number.
(n,)	Files with more extents than specified number.
(n,m)	Files with extents between specified numbers.
n	Files with n extents.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FCBTYPE	(A11)	BS2000/OSD

Search criteria only, this field is returned unchanged. List all files with specified type(s). Possible options:

- B or BTAM
- I or ISAM
- N or NONE
- P or PAM
- S or SAM

Specification of multiple types is possible, for example, (P , I).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FILE-NAME	(A7)	VSE/ESA

File name as specified in the DLBL statement for the dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FILESIZE	(N7)	BS2000/OSD

Number of PAM pages allocated by a file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FREE-SIZE-RANGE	(A19)	BS2000/OSD

Further defines ranges for catalog entries. List files with a number of free PAM pages expressed as follows:

(,n)	Files with fewer free pages than specified number.
(n,)	Files with more free pages than specified number.
(n,m)	Files with free pages between specified numbers.
n	Files with n free pages.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
GEN	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Specify YES to list the files of a generation group.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LABEL-AREA	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Indicates the LABEL AREA where the LABEL is situated. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
PARSTD	Partition standard.
STD	Standard.
TEMP	Temporary.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LAST-ACCESS-RANGE	(A19)	BS2000/OSD

Further defines ranges for catalog entries. List files with last access date within a time range given as follows:

(,YY-MM-DD)	Files accessed before specified date.
(YY-MM-DD,)	Files accessed since specified date.
(YY-MM-DD,YY-MM-DD)	Files accessed between the specified dates.
YY-MM-DD	Files accessed on the specified date.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LIBRARIAN	(A3)	VSE/ESA

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	If dataset is not a VSE/ESA LIBRARIAN file.
YES	If dataset is a VSE/ESA LIBRARIAN file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NUMBER-OF-VOLUMES	(N3)	OS/390

Number of volumes of dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
OPTION	(A8)	OS/390

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
LONG	Scan entire catalog. This is required if a file name value such as *MACLIB* is specified. The catalog whose name is given in USER-CATALOG is scanned. If the user catalog name is not specified, the system catalog is scanned.
USERCAT	Return names of all user catalogs in the USER-CATALOG field.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD-OPTION	(A9)	BS2000/OSD

List the files with password options expressed as follows:

- E or EXPASS
- N or NONE
- R or RDPASS
- W or WRPASS

Multiple options can be specified, for example: (R,N).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PREFIX	(A3)	OS/390

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
YES	Default. Information on datasets with the value of the DSNAME field as prefix is retrieved.
NO	Value of the DSNAME field is taken as absolute dataset name, not a prefix.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SERIES	(A8)	OS/390

Device series (for example, 3330-1).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SHARE	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	List non-shareable files.
YES	List shareable files.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SIZE-RANGE	(A19)	BS2000/OSD

Further defines ranges for catalog entries. List files with size within a given range. Size means number of PAM pages:

(,n)	Files smaller than specified number.
(n,)	Files larger than specified number.
(n,m)	Files with size between specified numbers.
n	Files of size n.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STATE	(A6)	BS2000/OSD

Search criteria only, this field is returned unchanged. Specifies state of file. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
<blank>	List all files.
NOCLOS	List all open files.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SUPPORT-TYPE	(A9)	BS2000/OSD

Active search criteria. List all files that are on public or private discs or on tapes. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
PRV	Private.
PUB	Public.
TAP	Tapes.

These values can also be combined, for example:

<b>(PUB,PRV)</b>	Public and private.
------------------	---------------------

The following values are returned: PUBLIC, PRDISC, MIGRAT or TAPE. MIGRAT indicates migrated files.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TYPE	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Dataset type. Possible values:

<b>OS/390</b>	ALIAS AIX CLUSTER DATA GDG GDS INDEX NONVSAM PATH USERCAT	Alias. Alternate index VSAM cluster. VSAM data component. Generation data group Generation dataset VSAM index component. Non-VSAM dataset. VSAM path User catalog.
<b>BS2000/OSD</b>	FGG	File generation group.
<b>VSE/ESA</b>	DA ISAM SAM VSAM	Direct-access dataset. ISAM dataset. SAM dataset. VSAM dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER-CATALOG	(A44)	OS/390

Name of the user catalog in which the dataset is cataloged (see also OPTION field).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLSER	(A6)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Volume serial number of dataset. In BS2000/OSD, this field supports search criteria.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLUME-SEQUENCE	(N3)	OS/390

Volume sequence (tape datasets only).

## Example: Using CATALOG View

Assume the following datasets exist:

- A.B.C
- A.B.C.D
- A.B.C.E

The example program ...

```

FIND CATALOG WITH
    DSNAME=<....>
    PREFIX=<....>
DISPLAY DSNAME
    
```

... returns the following information:

DSNAME	PREFIX	RETURNED DSNAMEs
A.B.C	NO	A.B.C
A.B.C	YES	A.B.C A.B.C.D A.B.C.E
A.B	YES	A.B.C A.B.C.D A.B.C.E
A.B	NO	(none) Error 5562 - Catalog entry not found.

DSNAME	PREFIX	RETURNED DSNAMEs
A.B.C	NO	A.B.C
A.B.C	YES	A.B.C A.B.C.D A.B.C.E
A.B	YES	A.B.C A.B.C.D A.B.C.E
A.B	NO	(none) Error 5562 - Catalog entry not found.

# CATALOG-UPDATE

<b>File</b>	10
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Perform catalog maintenance functions.

---

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
DSNAME	A54		D	Required.

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
VOLUMES	A240		D	
DEVICE	A8		D	
CVOL	A6		D	
INDEX	A8		D	
ALIAS	A8		D	
DELETE	A1		D	
EMPTY	A1		D	
NUMBER-OF-GENERATIONS	B1		D	
FILE-SEQUENCE	N3		D	
FUNCTION	A8		D	Required.

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
SHARE	A3		D	
BACKUP-TYPE	A1		D	
ACCESS-TYPE	A5		D	
READ-PASSWORD	A8		D	
WRITE-PASSWORD	A8		D	
EXECUTION-PASSWORD	A8		D	
AUDIT-TYPE	A4		D	
RETPD	N4		D	
ARCHIVE-OPTION	A1		D	
DESTROY	A3		D	
FGG-BASE	B2		D	
FGG-GENERATIONS	B2		D	
FGG-DISPOSITION	A8		D	
PASSWORD	A8		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	BS2000/OSD
530	Access denied by Security Facility.		X
531	Password missing or incorrect.		X
565	Syntax error in dataset name.		X
571	DSNAME operand missing.	X	
600	Unknown operation.	X	
602	Device is invalid.	X	
603	Index/Alias missing.	X	
604	No volumes specified.	X	
658	Dataset is not catalogued.	X	
701	DSNAME missing.		X
722	Requested dataset not found.		X
733	User ID does not exist.		X
750	Invalid operand within operand list.		X
799	Entire System Server internal error.		X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ACCESS-TYPE	(A5)	BS2000/OSD

Specifies authorized access type. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
READ	Read-only access is authorized.
WRITE	Read and write access is authorized.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ALIAS	(A8)	OS/390

Index for build/delete alias catalog operations.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ARCHIVE-OPTION	(A1)	BS2000/OSD

Specifies the ARCHIVE options:

Option	Explanation
L	Long. This is the default. The whole file is saved.
S	Short. Only changed PAM blocks are saved.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
AUDIT-TYPE	(A4)	BS2000/OSD

Fixes the level of control of file access. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NONE	Default. No accesses are monitored.
ALL	All accesses are monitored.
FAIL	Unsuccessful accesses are monitored.
SUCC	Successful accesses are monitored.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BACKUP-TYPE	(A1)	BS2000/OSD

Specifies when a file is saved by ARCHIVE. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
A	Default. File is saved with every ARCHIVE run.
B	Saved with run for Level B, C and D.
C	Saved with runs for Level C and D.
D	Saved with runs for Level D.
E	Not automatically saved.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CVOL	(A6)	OS/390

Control volume for when FUNCTION=CATLG (optional).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DELETE	(A1)	OS/390

Specify **Y** to use when cataloging generation index.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DESTROY	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Default. The file is not automatically destroyed when erased.
YES	Space used for file is written with X'00' when the file is erased.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DEVICE	(A8)	OS/390

Device code, for example, 3400-3. For BS2000/OSD, this only applies to file generation groups (see the STATE field).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Fully qualified dataset name. BS2000/OSD: fully qualified file name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EMPTY	(A1)	OS/390

Specify **Y** to use the EMPTY option when cataloging generation index.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXECUTION-PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

EXECUTION password to be defined for the file. Use \*NONE to reset existing password. See also the PASSWORD field.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FGG-BASE	(B2)	BS2000/OSD

File generation groups only: base for relative access to files of FGG.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FGG-DISPOSITION	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

File generation groups only: describes what to do, if maximum number of generations is reached. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
CYCLE	(Default)
DELETE	
KEEP	
REUSE	

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FGG-GENERATIONS	(B2)	BS2000/OSD

File generation groups only: number of generations.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FILE-SEQUENCE	(N3)	OS/390

Used for tape files. This value is used for the first volume only.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	OS/390

Function to be performed. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
BLDA	Build an alias for an index.
BLDG	Build a generation index.
BLDX	Build an index.
CATLG	Catalog new entry.
CONNECT	Connect CVOLs.
DISCONN	Disconnect CVOLs.
DLTA	Delete an alias for an index.
DLTX	Delete an index.
RECATLG	Recatalog an existing entry.
UNCATLG	Remove a catalog entry.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
INDEX	(A8)	OS/390

Index for various index-related catalog functions.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NUMBER-OF-GENERATIONS	(B1)	OS/390

Number of generations to maintain in generation index.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

If the file is already password-protected, the actual password needed for write access must be specified here.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
READ-PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

READ password (4 bytes) to be defined for the file. Use \*NONE to reset existing password. See also the PASSWORD field.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RETPD	(N4)	BS2000/OSD

Number of days the file must remain unchanged. Default is 0.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SHARE	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Specifies whether other users can access files. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Other users are not authorized.
YES	Other users are authorized.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLUMES	(A240)	OS/390

Volume list. The maximum is 40 entries of 6 bytes each.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
WRITE-PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

WRITE password to be defined for the file. Use \*NONE to reset existing password. See also the PASSWORD field.



# CHECK-SECURITY

<b>File</b>	45
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Asks an external security system (RACF, ACF2, TOP-SECRET) whether user is authorized to use a given resource, for example, a dataset.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ENTITY	A200		D	
CLASS	A8		D	
ATTRIBUTE	A8		D	
INSTALLATION-PARMS	A250		D	
ALLOWED	A8			

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ALLOWED	(A8)	OS/390

Output field. Access allowed indicator. One of these values will appear in this field:

Value	Explanation
ERROR- <i>nn</i>	Error returned by security system.
NO	Access not allowed.
NOSEC	Security not installed.
YES	Access allowed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ATTRIBUTE	(A8)	OS/390

Entity attribute. Check whether user is allowed to access the resource with one of the following attributes as defined in the security system:

Attribute	Explanation
ALTER	Permission to change external attributes of resource.
CONTROL	Permission to create resource.
READ	Permission to read resource.
UPDATE	Permission to update resource.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CLASS	(A8)	OS/390

Class of entity, for example DATASET. Default is FACILITY.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ENTITY	(A200)	OS/390

Entity to be security checked.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
INSTALLATION-PARMS	(A250)	OS/390

Installation parameters to be passed to security system.

# COMMON-DATA

<b>File</b>	33
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND / PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Share memory between multiple applications. This memory is accessed by a unique name and is split up into data slots. When this view is to be used, the startup parameter CDATELEN must have a value of greater than 0 (zero).

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
DATA-ID	A12		D	Required for all functions except LIST.
NUMBER-OF-ENTRIES	N5		D	Relevant for functions CREATE and LIST.
ENTRY-LENGTH	N3		D	Relevant for functions CREATE and LIST.
ENTRY-NUMBER	N5		D	Relevant for functions MODIFY and GET.
DATA	A250		D	Relevant for functions MODIFY and GET.
CURRENT-ENTRIES	N5		D	Relevant for functions MODIFY, GET, LIST, CLOSE.
DELETE-ENTRY	A3		D	Relevant for function MODIFY.
PROTECT	A8		D	
FUNCTION	A8		D	Required field.

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
600	Unknown function.	X	X	X
621	Identifier missing / duplicate / not found.	X	X	X
622	NUMBER-OF-ENTRIES missing or invalid.	X	X	X
623	ENTRY-LENGTH missing or invalid.	X	X	X
624	ENTRY-NUMBER missing or invalid.	X	X	X
625	Cannot allocate area.	X	X	X
626	DATA missing.	X	X	X
627	Field position + length > 250.	X	X	X
629	Area is protected.	X	X	X
746	Serialization running in error.	X	X	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CURRENT-ENTRIES	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Output field. The value of CURRENT-ENTRIES is set from the functions CLOSE, MODIFY, GET and LIST.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATA	(A250)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Relevant for the functions MODIFY and GET. The contents of the entry.

Function MODIFY is expecting the input record in DATA.

Function GET provides the contents of the record in output field DATA.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATA-ID	(A12)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

DATA-ID identifies the name associated with an area of records in the COMMON-DATA. Required as input field in all functions except LIST.

Function LIST returns all existing DATA-ID's.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DELETE-ENTRY	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Only used in the function MODIFY as input field.

Functions MODIFY and DELETE-ENTRY='YES' are used to remove the requested record identified by ENTRY-NUMBER.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ENTRY-LENGTH	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

The length of each entry in the area. Required input field in the function CREATE. Used as output field in functions CLOSE, MODIFY, GET, LIST.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ENTRY-NUMBER	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Relevant for functions MODIFY and GET.

ENTRY-NUMBER is required as input field if the function MODIFY and DELETE-ENTRY='YES' is used. Otherwise it is not required and is determined implicitly.

The example program below exploits this feature. ENTRY-NUMBER is omitted for the function MODIFY to write all data records and for function GET to read all data records.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Function to be performed. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
CLOSE	Free unused space in a given area.
CREATE	Create a new area identified by DATA-ID with size (NUMBER-OF- ENTRIES * ENTRY-LENGTH).
DELETE	Delete area identified by DATA-ID.
GET	Get record from given area.
LIST	Generate list of active areas.
MODIFY	Add, modify or delete a record in a given area.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NUMBER-OF-ENTRIES	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

The maximum number of entries in the area. Required as input field in function CREATE. Used as output field in functions CLOSE, MODIFY, GET, LIST.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PROTECT	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Field used to set or display protection attributes of an area in COMMON-DATA.

It is an input field when function CREATE is requested. It is an output field to display protection attributes via function LIST. If protection is omitted, all users are permitted to issue all functions to that area.

The following options are available to restrict the use of an area for other users:

Option	Explanation
DELETE	Area is DELETE protected. The functions GET, LIST and MODIFY are permitted. Other users can read and modify area but cannot delete it.
MODIFY	Area is MODIFY protected. Functions GET and LIST are permitted. Other users can issue function GET to read that area. It is not possible to modify and to delete it.
READ	Area is READ protected. Other users cannot issue any function except LIST. It is not possible to read, modify and delete that area.

## Example

The following example illustrates the usage of the different COMMON-DATA functions.

It consists of the following steps:

- list existing COMMON-DATA areas and status information FUNCTION='LIST'
- create an area in the COMMON-DATA pool FUNCTION='CREATE'
- write 5 records into the area FUNCTION='MODIFY'
- remove the third record FUNCTION='MODIFY'
- compress the area to the used size of 4 records FUNCTION='CLOSE'
- list the area and status information FUNCTION='LIST'
- display the contents of the records in the area FUNCTION='GET'
- remove the area and all records FUNCTION='DELETE'

---



Output from above sample program:

```

Page 1                                                    00-11-10 09:02:02

+-----+
! COMMON-DATA LIST Overview before starting our example !
+-----+

Common-Data-Area  Number of Entries Current Entries Length of Entry
-----
TEST-BOX          7          0          250
CONTAINER        20          0          50

Page 2                                                    00-11-10 09:02:02

+-----+
! Status of our area in COMMON-DATA !
+-----+

Common-Data-Area  Number of Entries Current Entries Length of Entry
-----
MSGBOX1           4          4          100

Page 3 00-11-10 09:02:02

+-----+
! Contents of our area in COMMON-DATA !
+-----+

Entry-number Data
-----
1      Message number 1
2      Message number 2
3      Message number 4
4      Message number 5

```

Five records have been written to the area MSGBOX1. After removing the third record and compressing the area, four records are available containing the messages 1, 2, 4, 5.

## Supplementary Information about COMMON-DATA

### What does COMMON-DATA do?

COMMON-DATA allows you to establish areas to save data records with a fixed record length. These records can be accessed from different applications. The usage is determined by the applications only, e.g. when to create and to destroy data records. It is a service for an effective data exchange. The areas are labeled with unique names provided in field DATA-ID.

### Which NATURAL statements must be used with the various FUNCTIONS?

The functions LIST and GET should be requested with a FIND statement. All other functions (CLOSE, CREATE, DELETE, MODIFY) are designed as single requests and should be performed with a PROCESS statement.

## How does writing to COMMON-DATA work?

The function MODIFY is used to write records into the data area. The records will be saved in sequential order. The ENTRY-NUMBER can be omitted for writing records with the function MODIFY. The creation of the COMMON-DATA records with explicitly defined entry numbers requires an ascending sequential order. For example, it is not possible to write a record with Entry Number 3 if only Entry Number 1 has been written already.

# CONSOLE

<b>File</b>	35
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND / PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Read operator console or issue console commands.

**Note for BS2000/OSD:**  
 CONSOLE cannot be used in single-user mode.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
FUNCTION	A8		D	Required.
JOB-ID	A5		D	Relevant w. FUNCTION=DISPLAY, DIS-WTOR.
JOB-NAME	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=WTOR. In BS2000/OSD, also for DISPLAY, DIS-WTOR (not for VSE/ESA).
JOB-TYPE	A6		D	Relevant w. FUNCTION=DISPLAY, DIS-WTOR.
NETTO-TEXT	A180		D	Relevant w. FUNCTION=DISPLAY, DIS-WTOR.
READ-DIRECTION	A1		D	Relevant w. FUNCTION=DISPLAY.
RECORD-NUMBER	N9		D	Relevant w. FUNCTION=DISPLAY.
REPLY-FLAG	A1			Relevant w. FUNCTION=DISPLAY, DIS-WTOR.
REPLY-ID	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=DIS-WTOR.
TEXT	A180		D	
TEXT-LENGTH	N3		D	
TIMX	T		D	
WAIT-TIME	B4		D	Relevant w. FUNCTION=DISPLAY.

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
CONSOLE-ID	B1		D	Relevant w. FUNCTION=DISPLAY.
REPLY	A80			Relevant with FUNCTION=WTOR.
RESPONSE-FLAG	A1			
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	A8			
TEXT-FLAG	A1			
TIME-STAMP	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=DIS-WTOR.

### Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
RESPONSE-FLAG	A1			
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	A8			
TEXT-FLAG	A1			

### Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
REPLY	A80			Relevant with FUNCTION=WTOR.
TIME-STAMP	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=DIS-WTOR.

### Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
530	Access denied by Security Facility.	X		X
537	Time limit reached.			X
600	Unknown function.	X	X	X
630	Console not defined or inactive.	X		X
688	Return code xx HCF function xxxxxxxx.		X	
699	GETVIS failed.	X	X	
750	Invalid operand within operand list.			X
778	Not APF authorized.	X		
799	Entire System Server internal error.			X
809	Subsystem not active.			X
986	No or not enough space for COMMAND IN MP.			X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CONSOLE-ID	(B1)	OS/390

Only relevant for the DISPLAY function. The identifier of the console to be displayed. If the identifier is omitted, the master console is displayed. The field is ignored in BS2000/OSD.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

The function to be performed. Possible values are:

Value	Explanation
DISPLAY	Display console screen image.
DIS-WTOR	Display pending operator replies.
OP-CMD	Issue operator command.
WTO	Write to operator.
WTOR	Write to operator with reply (not for VSE/ESA).

In BS2000/OSD, the functions DISPLAY, DIS-WTOR and OP-CMD require that the UCON interface task of the Entire System Server is active.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-ID	(A5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Only relevant for function DISPLAY and DIS-WTOR. Job number (TSN) of job for which the message was created.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NAME	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

OS/390/VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
Only relevant for function DIS-WTOR. The job that issued the WTO.	Only relevant for the function DIS-WTOR or DISPLAY. The job for which the console message was created if the job is still active.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-TYPE	(A6)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Only relevant for function DISPLAY and DIS-WTOR. Type of job for which message was created, if this job is still active.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NETTO-TEXT	(A180)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Only relevant for function DISPLAY and DIS-WTOR. Message text without the additional information added by the operating system at the creation of the console message.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
READ-DIRECTION	(A1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Only relevant for function DISPLAY. Direction for reading console messages. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
B	Default. Backwards (that is, towards oldest message).
F	Forwards (that is, towards message last received).

The starting position of READ-DIRECTION can be specified in the RECORD-NUMBER field.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD-NUMBER	(N9)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Only relevant for function DISPLAY. The number of the console message is returned in this field. If used as input (descriptor), a start position can be given. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
0:	Start with latest record.
n:	Start with record n.
-n:	Start with latest record minus n records.

If the last record + 1 is selected and the value of the field WAIT-TIME is greater than 0, the system waits for the next message.

If the specified start position lies before the oldest available record, the oldest record is taken as the start position.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
REPLY	(A80)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Only relevant for function WTOR: the operator reply.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
REPLY-FLAG	(A1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Only relevant for function DISPLAY and DIS-WTOR. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
N	Message requires no reply.
Y	Message requires a reply.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
REPLY-ID	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Only relevant for function DIS-WTOR. The identifier which must be used to reply to a **write-to-operator-with-reply**.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RESPONSE-FLAG	(A1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Indicates whether message text is the response to a command. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
N	No
Y	Yes

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Sequence number of the message since the last IPL.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TEXT	(A180)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

The text line.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TEXT-FLAG	(A1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Describes the type of message text. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
C	Control text (multi-line)
D	Data text ( " " )
E	End text ( " " )
L	Label text ( " " )
M	First line ( " " )
N	Normal text (single line)

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TEXT-LENGTH	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Length of the text line.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TIME-STAMP	(A8)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Only relevant for function DIS-WTOR (OS/390). Time stamp of the console message in format HH:MM:SS.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TIMX	(T)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Time stamp in Natural internal format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
WAIT-TIME	(B4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Only relevant for function DISPLAY. Time in seconds to wait for the next message (see also the field RECORD-NUMBER). If no message arrives within the specified time, ERROR-CODE 537 is issued.

# CONSOLE-LOG

<b>File</b>	25
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Retrieve current and past console log data, for example, start and end of jobs and tasks, as well as important error and abend messages.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
DATA-SET	N5		D	
RECORD-NUMBER	N7		D	
RECORD-LENGTH	N3		D	
RECORD	A253		D	
POSITION	B1		D	
TOKEN-VECTOR	A225		D	
NUMBER-OF-TOKENS	N3		D	
TOKEN-DELIMITERS	A10		D	
DATA-SET-KEY	N7		D	Not for VSE/ESA.
SCAN	A3		D	
SCAN-LIMIT	N7		D	
SCAN-TYPE	A1		D	
SCAN-LENGTH	N3		D	Relevant with SCAN-TYPE=A.
SCAN-COLUMN-FROM	N3		D	Relevant with SCAN-TYPE=A.
SCAN-COLUMN-TO	N3		D	Relevant with SCAN-TYPE=A.

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
LOG-TIME	A8		D	Not for VSE/ESA.
LOG-TEXT	A128		D	Not for VSE/ESA.
LOG-JOB-NUMBER	N5		D	Not for VSE/ESA.
LOG-ROUTE-CODE	A8		D	Not for VSE/ESA.
LOG-JOB-NAME	A8		D	Not for VSE/ESA.
LOG-RECORD-TYPE	A1		D	Not for VSE/ESA.
LOG-REQUEST-TYPE	A1		D	Not for VSE/ESA.
LOG-REPLY-ID	A8		D	Not for VSE/ESA.
LOG-DATX	D		D	Not for VSE/ESA.
LOG-TIMX	T		D	Not for VSE/ESA.

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
DATE	A6			
PARTITION	A2			
MESSAGE-TYPE	A8			
CONSOLE-TYPE	A8			
TIME	A8			

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA
533	Requested number or records scanned.	X	X
537	Time limit reached.	X	X
688	Return code xx HCF function xxxxxxxx.		X
699	GETVIS failed.	X	X
711	Logical Error occurred in Common JES Interface.	X	
712	Request to Common JES Interface failed.	X	
717	GENCB for ACB or RPL failed with RC:1:and RSN:2:	X	
719	Unable to :1: SYSOUT dataset.	X	
724	Requested job not found.	X	
731	Error occurred during spool GET, RPLFDBK :1:	X	
781	Unable to obtain storage for work area extension.	X	
830	JES interface not active.	X	

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CONSOLE-TYPE	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Possible type of console:

Console	Explanation
HCF-ONLY	Hard copy facility only.
LOCAL	Local console.
REMOTE	Remote console.
REPLY	Reply console.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATE	(A6)	VSE/ESA

Date the message was issued.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATA-SET	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Requested dataset number of job SYSLOG.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATA-SET-KEY	(N7)	OS/390

Unique dataset identification, offering much faster access than the dataset number. The dataset key can be obtained from the SPOOL-FILES view using job name SYSLOG.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOG-DATX	(D)	OS/390

Date in Natural internal format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOG-JOB-NAME	(A8)	OS/390

Job name corresponding to the job number contained in the record. This only applies if the job is still active at calling time.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOG-JOB-NUMBER	(N5)	OS/390

Job number, if contained in record.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOG-RECORD-TYPE	(A1)	OS/390

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
N	Single-line message.
W	Single-line message with reply.
D	Data line of multi-line message.
E	Data/end line of multi-line message.
L	Label line of multi-line message.
M	The first line of a multi-line message.
O	Log command input.
S	Continuing previous line.
X	Entry from a source other than hardcopy or log command.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOG-REPLY-ID	(A8)	OS/390

Reply ID of WTOR.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOG-REQUEST-TYPE	(A1)	OS/390

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
R	Command response.

Additionally for OS/390/XA and above:

Value	Explanation
C	Command issued by operator.
I	Command issued internally.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOG-ROUTE-CODE	(A8)	OS/390

Route codes.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOG-TEXT	(A128)	OS/390

The pure log record.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOG-TIME	(A8)	OS/390

Time stamp in log record.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOG-TIMX	(T)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Time in Natural internal format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MESSAGE-TYPE	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Possible message types:

- ACTION
- CONT
- E-ACTION
- DECISION
- INFO
- IPL

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NUMBER-OF-TOKENS	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Number of tokens in record.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PARTITION	(A2)	VSE/ESA

Partition which issued the message.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
POSITION	(B1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Offset in log record. The RECORD field will contain log record starting at this offset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD	(A253)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Log record.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD-LENGTH	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Length of log record.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD-NUMBER	(N7)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Retrieve records from log starting at this relative record number. If a negative value (-nnnnnnnn) is specified, the nnnnnnnn most current log records are retrieved.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Specify YES to return the first record that meets the selection criteria and all the following records.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN-COLUMN-FROM	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Relevant if SCAN-TYPE=A. Specifies the column number where the scan is to start. Default is 1.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN-COLUMN-TO	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Relevant if SCAN-TYPE=A. Specifies the column number where the scan is to end. Default is the end of the record.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN-LENGTH	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Relevant if SCAN-TYPE=A. Specifies the length of the scan string in field RECORD.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN-LIMIT	(N7)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Specifies the maximum number of records to be scanned before the record is selected. If the limit is reached and no record found, error code 533 is issued.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN-TYPE	(A1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Specify A to perform an absolute scan. Wildcard symbols \* and ' \_ ' are treated as normal characters.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TIME	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Time the message was issued.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TOKEN-VECTOR	(A225)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Tokenized log record (15 tokens each with a length of 15 bytes).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TOKEN-DELIMITERS	(A10)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Up to ten delimiter characters to be used for tokenizing the record.

# COPY-FILE

<b>File</b>	37
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Copy files or library members. The copy operation can be done without restrictions, that is, across operating systems. Both source and target files must exist before this function is executed. BS2000/OSD: copy to a BS2000/OSD target can only be done if the target is locally available.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
FROM-DSNAME	A54		D	Required
FROM-PRODUCT	A1		D	
FROM-PASSWORD	A8		D	Not for VSE/ESA
TO-DSNAME	A54		D	Required
TO-PRODUCT	A1		D	
TO-PASSWORD	A8		D	Not for VSE/ESA
REPLACE	A3		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
FROM-VOLSER	A6		D	
FROM-TAPE-DDNAME	A8		D	
FROM-TAPE-FILE-SEQUENCE	B2		D	
FROM-USERID	A8		D	
FROM-USER-PASSWORD	A8		D	
FROM-MEMBER	A8		D	
FROM-NODE	N3		D	
TO-VOLSER	A6		D	
TO-TAPE-DDNAME	A8		D	
TO-TAPE-FILE-SEQUENCE	B2		D	
TO-USERID	A8		D	
TO-USER-PASSWORD	A8		D	
TO-MEMBER	A8		D	
TO-NODE	N3		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
FROM-VOLSER	A6		D	
FROM-TAPE-DDNAME	A8		D	
FROM-TAPE-FILE-SEQUENCE	B2		D	
FROM-USERID	A8		D	
FROM-MEMBER	A8		D	
FROM-NODE	N3		D	
TO-VOLSER	A6		D	
TO-TAPE-DDNAME	A8		D	
TO-TAPE-FILE-SEQUENCE	B2		D	
TO-USERID	A8		D	
TO-MEMBER	A8		D	
TO-NODE	N3		D	
FROM-LIBRARY	A8		D	
FROM-SUB-LIBRARY	A8		D	
FROM-MEMBER-TYPE	A8		D	
FROM-VSAM-CATALOG	A7		D	
FROM-LRECL	B2		D	
FROM-BLKSIZE	B2		D	
FROM-RECFM	A2		D	
TO-LIBRARY	A8		D	
TO-SUB-LIBRARY	A8		D	
TO-MEMBER-TYPE	A8		D	
TO-VSAM-CATALOG	A7		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
SAME	A3		D	
DSORG	A4		D	
FROM-ELEMENT	A64		D	
FROM-ELEMENT-VERSION	A24		D	
FROM-ELEMENT-TYPE	A8		D	
FROM-ELEMENT-PASSWORD	A8		D	
TO-ELEMENT	A64		D	
TO-ELEMENT-VERSION	A24		D	
TO-ELEMENT-TYPE	A8		D	
TO-ELEMENT-PASSWORD	A8		D	
TO-ELEMENT-USER-DATE	A14		D	
TO-ELEMENT-USER-TIME	A8		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
530	Access denied by Security Facility	X		X
659	Dataset is already cataloged	X		X
670	View not supported on one of the operating systems	X	X	
673	Access error due to FILETABLE=STATIC		X	
674	VTOC error reading format-3 labels		X	
675	:1: not supported		X	
676	Not first volume of multi-volume file		X	
678	MEMBER already exists.	X	X	
679	Input and output files are incompatible	X	X	
683	FAMS error, R15 = :1:, R0 = :2:	X		
684	Remote program object copy currently unsupported	X	X	
699	GETVIS failed	X	X	
701	DSNAME missing	X	X	X
772	Requested dataset not found	X	X	X
799	Entire System Server internal error			X
858	Not authorized		X	
983	REMOTE-COPY not supported by COPY-FILE			X
991	Unknown product			X
998	Member not found	X	X	

**Note:**

Any possible return code from READ-FILE, WRITE-FILE, LIB-DIRECTORY, LIB-UPDATE, SYSTEM-INFO and NATPROC-LOGON may also be returned.

## Field Descriptions

**Note:**

Specification of user ID and password are only required if they are different from the local user ID and password.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSORG	(A4)	BS2000/OSD

For copy of LMS element to file: DSORG of target file. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
CAT	DSORG as defined within catalog entry of file.
SAM	DSORG = SAM
ISAM	DSORG = ISAM

The default is the default of the LMS.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-BLKSIZE	(B2)	VSE/ESA

Block size of file to be copied.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-DSNAME	(A54)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Fully qualified input dataset name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-ELEMENT	(A64)	BS2000/OSD

Name of LMS element to be copied.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-ELEMENT-PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Password for protected input element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-ELEMENT-TYPE	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Type of LMS element to be copied.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-ELEMENT-VERSION	(A24)	BS2000/OSD

Version of LMS element to be copied.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-LIBRARY	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Library name from which to copy.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-LRECL	(B2)	VSE/ESA

Record length of file to be copied.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-MEMBER	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Name of the member to be copied.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-MEMBER-TYPE	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Type of the member which is to be copied.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-NODE	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Entire System Server node ID from which to copy.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-PASSWORD	(A8)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Password for input dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-PRODUCT	(A1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Specify access method with FROM-LIBRARY:

Value	Explanation
L	CA-LIBRARIAN
M	LMS (BS2000/OSD)
P	PANVALET

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-RECFM	(A2)	VSE/ESA

Record format of file to be copied.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-SUB-LIBRARY	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Sublibrary from which to copy.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-TAPE-DDNAME	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

The DD name of the input tape as specified in the view FILE-ALLOCATE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-TAPE-FILE-SEQUENCE	(B2)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

The file number of the dataset to be read.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-USERID	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

User ID in the FROM-NODE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-USER-PASSWORD	(A8)	OS/390

User password in the FROM-NODE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-VOLSER	(A6)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Volume serial number of the input dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-VSAM-CATALOG	(A7)	VSE/ESA

Name of the VSAM catalog where the FROM-LIBRARY is kept.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
REPLACE	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Add object to library. If an object with the same name already exists, issue error code.
REP	Replace object of the same name. If it does not exist, issue error code.
YES	Add object to library. If an object with the same name already exists, replace it..

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SAME	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Specify YES for the output file to have the same security and save options as the input file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-DSNAME	(A54)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Fully qualified output dataset name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-ELEMENT	(A64)	BS2000/OSD

Name of target LMS element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-ELEMENT-PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Password for protected output element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-ELEMENT-TYPE	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Type of target LMS element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-ELEMENT-USER-DATE	(A14)	BS2000/OSD

User date for output element. Format: YYYY-MM-DDaaaa, where aaaa can be any 4-character string.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-ELEMENT-USER-TIME	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

User time for output element. Format: HH:MM:SS.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-ELEMENT-VERSION	(A24)	BS2000/OSD

Version of LMS element to which is to be copied.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-LIBRARY	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Library name to which to copy.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-MEMBER	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Name to be assigned to the member in the output dataset. By default, the name of the input member is taken.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-MEMBER-TYPE	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Type of the copied member in the TO-LIBRARY.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-MSHP	(A3)	VSE/ESA

Indicate MSHP bypass required when copying members. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	No MSHP bypass required.
YES	MSHP bypass to be performed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-NODE	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Entire System Server node ID to which to copy.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-PASSWORD	(A8)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Password for output dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-PRODUCT	(A1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Specify access method for TO-LIBRARY:

Value	Explanation
L	CA-LIBRARIAN
M	LMS (BS2000/OSD)
P	PANVALET

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-SUB-LIBRARY	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Sublibrary from which to copy.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-TAPE-DDNAME	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

The DD name of the output tape as specified in the view FILE-ALLOCATE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-TAPE-FILE-SEQUENCE	(B2)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

The file number of the dataset to be written.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-USERID	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

User ID in the TO-NODE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-USER-PASSWORD	(A8)	OS/390

User password in the TO-NODE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-VOLSER	(A6)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Volume serial number of the output dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-VSAM-CATALOG	(A7)	VSE/ESA

Name of the VSAM catalog where the TO-LIBRARY is kept.

# DEVICE-NAMES

<b>File</b>	30
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Display information for defined devices.

---

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
NAME	A8		D	
TYPE	B4		D	
ADDRESS	B2		D	

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ADDRESS	(B2)	

Unit address.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NAME	(A8)	

Generic name defined during system generation.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TYPE	(B4)	

Internal device type code.

# EVENTING

<b>File</b>	40
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND or PROCESS, depending on value in FUNCTION field.
<b>Task</b>	Allows communication between Natural programs or Natural applications. This DDM enables Natural programs to send data to and receive data from other Natural programs, even if the partner program is located on another system running a different operating system. In BS2000/OSD, this view is only available in multi-user mode.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
FUNCTION	A8		D	Required, Unique.
EVENT-NAME	A8		*	*
MAX-TIME	B4		*	*
NUMBER-OF-WAITERS	N5		*	*
NUMBER-OF-MESSAGES	N5		*	*
MESSAGE-ARRAY	A250	M7	*	*

## Additional fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	A2			

\* See description of FUNCTION field.

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
600	Unknown function.	X	X	X
745	Error occurred when executing Eventing			X
809	Subsystem not active.			X
886	Event is in use.	X	X	X
887	Event is already defined.	X	X	X
888	Event name must be specified.	X	X	X
890	Event does not exist.	X	X	X
891	Timeout waiting for event.	X	X	X
894	Enable eventing failed.			X
893	Getmain failed.	X	X	
983	Single user mode not supported by Eventing			X
986	No or not enough space for EVENTING MEMORY POOL			X

## Field Descriptions

Which fields are relevant with which statement depends on the FUNCTION specified (see the description of the FUNCTION field, below).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EVENT-NAME	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Name of the event.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Specifies the action to be performed. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
DEFINE	Define an event
DELETE	Delete an event
LIST	List events
POST	Post event
RECEIVE	Receive messages from event
SEND	Send message to event
WAIT	Wait for post of event (or timeout)
SENDPOST	Both SEND and POST.

Matrix of statements, fields and functions:

**Key: R=Required, U=Unique, D=Descriptor**

<b>PROCESS Statement</b>	<b>Functions</b>				
<b>Fields</b>	DEFINE	DELETE	SEND	WAIT	POST
EVENT-NAME	RUD	RUD	RUD	RUD	RUD
MAX-TIME				UD	
MESSAGE-ARRAY			RUD		

<b>FIND Statement</b>	<b>Functions</b>	
<b>Fields</b>	RECEIVE	LIST
EVENT-NAME	RUD	D
NUMBER-OF-WAITERS		D
MESSAGE-ARRAY	D	
NUMBER-OF-MESSAGES		D

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type/Length</b>	<b>Operating System</b>
MAX-TIME	(B4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Maximum time (in seconds) you want to wait for a message to arrive. If no message arrives within this time you will get ERROR-CODE 891 (timeout).

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type/Length</b>	<b>Operating System</b>
MESSAGE-ARRAY	(A250) M7	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Array of maximum 7 messages for SEND/RECEIVE functions.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type/Length</b>	<b>Operating System</b>
NUMBER-OF-MESSAGES	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Number of messages waiting to be received.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type/Length</b>	<b>Operating System</b>
NUMBER-OF-WAITERS	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Number of tasks waiting to be posted.

# FILE-ALLOCATE

<b>File</b>	9
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Enables the allocation of files from a Natural session.

---

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
DSNAME	A54		D	Required.
VOLSER	A6		D	Required in VSE/ESA. VOLSER or UNIT is required in OS/390.
DSORG	A4		D	
UNIT	A8		D	VOLSER or UNIT is required in OS/390. (Not for VSE/ESA).

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
EXPIRATION-DATE	A8		D	
EXPIRATION-DATX	D		D	
RECFM	A4		D	Required.
LRECL	N5		D	Required.
BLKSIZE	N5		D	Required.
ALLOCATION-TYPE	A3		D	Required.
PRIMARY-ALLOCATION	N7		D	Required.
SECONDARY-ALLOCATION	N7		D	Required.
DISP	A3		D	
DIRECTORY-BLOCKS	N7		D	Required for PO-type datasets (see DSORG field).
CATALOG	A3		D	
RLSE	A3		D	
CONTIG	A3		D	
ROUND	A3		D	
EXTENDED-TEXT	A250	M/3	D	
VOLUME-COUNT	N2		D	Required if writing multiple reels
VOLUME-SEQUENCE	N2		D	
DENSITY	A1		D	
LABEL	A4		D	
DDNAME	A8		D	
FREE	A3		D	
SMS-STORAGE-CLASS	A8		D	
SMS-MANAGEMENT-CLASS	A8		D	
SMS-DATA-CLASS	A8		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
EXPIRATION-DATE	A8		D	
EXPIRATION-DATX	D		D	
EXTENT-START	N10		D	
EXTENT-SIZE	N10		D	Required.

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
RECFM	A4		D	
LRECL	N5		D	
BLKSIZE	N5		D	
ALLOCATION-TYPE	A4		D	
PRIMARY-ALLOCATION	N7		D	
SECONDARY-ALLOCATION	N7		D	
LABEL	A4		D	
SHARE	A3		D	
ISAM-KEY-POSITION	N5		D	
ISAM-KEY-LENGTH	N5		D	
REPLACE	A3		D	
STANDARD-BLOCKS	A3		D	
BLOCK-CONTROL	A6		D	
PASSWORD	A8		D	
PRODUCT	A1		D	
VOLSER-ARRAY	A6	M / 5	D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
530	Access denied by Security Facility.	X		X
531	Password missing or incorrect.			X
556	File is in use.			X
565	Syntax error in dataset name.			X
658	Dataset is not cataloged.			X
659	Dataset is already cataloged.			X
694	Strange error opening VTOC.		X	
695	VTOC is in use.		X	
696	Cannot assign logical unit.		X	
699	GETVIS storage request failed.		X	
700	Invalid value specified (DSORG/RECFM/TYPE).			X
701	DSNAME missing.	X	X	X
710	Allocation failed. Reason=TAPES NOT ALLOWED.	X	X	X
733	User ID does not exist.			X
799	Entire System Server internal error.			X
853	Retention cycle unexpired / NEWNAME exists.			X
878	Volume defined as DYNAM/D pool name.		X	
899	I/O error reading VTOC.		X	
981	Invalid value specified (BLKCTRL/BLKSIZE/LRECL).			X
991	Unknown product.			X
993	Cannot open file.			X
994	File not on volume.		X	
996	Volume not online.		X	

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ALLOCATION-TYPE	(A4)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Space allocation type. Possible values:

OS/390 and VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
BLK = Block CYL = Cylinder. TRK = Tracks (default)	NSTD = Non-standard blocks (tape files) PAM = PAM pages (default)

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BLKSIZE	(N5)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

OS/390	BS2000/OSD
Block size. The default is 0.	Number of PAM pages for a block if the field ALLOCATION-TYPE is PAM. The default is 1.

For non-STD blocks, block size in bytes (only valid for tape files).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BLOCK-CONTROL	(A6)	BS2000/OSD

Block control type for this file (depending on disk type K or NK). Possible options:

Option	Explanation
DATA	PAM key information in data (NK disks only)
NO	No PAM key information (NK disks only)
PAMKEY	Default. PAM key separate from data.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CATALOG	(A3)	OS/390

Specifies whether and how the dataset is cataloged. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Default. Dataset is not cataloged.
YES	Dataset is cataloged. If you specify generation dataset name (DATASET(+1)), the dataset is always cataloged. The dataset must already have been cataloged (see the view CATALOG-UPDATE, especially the field NUMBER-OF-GENERATIONS).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CONTIG	(A3)	OS/390

Specifies contiguous allocated space. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Default. Space is not allocated contiguously.
YES	Space is allocated contiguously.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DDNAME	(A8)	OS/390

Internal DD name used by the Entire System Server. It must be specified on calls to READ-FILE and WRITE-FILE when allocating tape units.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DENSITY	(A1)	OS/390

Tape density. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
3	1600 BPI
4	6250 BPI

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DIRECTORY-BLOCKS	(N7)	OS/390

Number of directory blocks for PDS.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DISP	(A3)	OS/390

Disposition of the dataset. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
MOD	Modify: overwrite existing dataset.
NEW	New dataset.
OLD	Dataset already exists.
SHR	Shared dataset: other users have access.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Fully qualified dataset name. For BS2000/OSD, fully qualified file name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSORG	(A4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Dataset organization. Possible options:

OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD	
PO = Partitioned dataset (PDS). PS = Default. Sequential dataset.	PS = Default. Sequential dataset.	ISAM	Default. Indexed Sequential Access Method.
		PAM	Block oriented file organization handled by User Primary Access Method (UPAM).
		PLAM	Program Library Access Method for LMS Libraries.
		SAM	Sequential Access Method.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXPIRATION-DATE	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Expiration date in the format YYDDD or YYYYDDD. If EXPIRATION-DATE is specified with format YYDDD, it will be converted to the YYYY/DDD format using a fixed window from 1964 to 2063. For OS/390 and VSE/ESA, there is no default (i.e., no expiration date). For BS2000/OSD, the default is the current date.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXPIRATION-DATX	(D)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Expiration date in internal format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXTENDED-TEXT	(A250)	OS/390

Text lines (up to 3) containing error description.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXTENT-SIZE	(N10)	VSE/ESA

Size of the extent.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXTENT-START	(N10)	VSE/ESA

Defines start of extent. For FBA, it is the block number. For CHD, it is the track number.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FREE	(A3)	OS/390

Specify YES to free the allocation for DDNAME.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ISAM-KEY-LENGTH	(N5)	BS2000/OSD

Gives the key length. Default is 8, maximum value is 253.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ISAM-KEY-POSITION	(N5)	BS2000/OSD

Gives the position of the first byte of the key within the record.  
Default: **5** for RECFM=V, **1** for RECFM=F.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LABEL	(A4)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Type of label processing.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LRECL	(N5)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Logical record length. The default is 0.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Password for write access, if existing file must be replaced.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRIMARY-ALLOCATION	(N7)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

- OS/390: Primary space allocation (default is 0).
- BS2000/OSD: Number of PAM pages for primary allocation (default is system default).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRODUCT	(A1)	BS2000/OSD

Access method used. Possible options:

- M = LMS (BS2000/OSD)
- ' ' = default

Provide the following fields to create an LMS PLAM library:

**Example:**

```
FIND FILE-ALLOCATE WITH NODE = node
  AND DSNAME = 'dsname'
  AND DSORG = 'PLAM'
  AND PRODUCT = 'M'
  AND REPLACE = 'NO'
  . . .
```

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECFM	(A4)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Record format. For OS/390, the default is FB. For BS2000/OSD, the default is V,N.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
REPLACE	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Specifies whether file with the same name is to be overwritten. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Default. Allocate only if file does not exist.
YES	Overwrite existing file.

The Value YES is not possible for PLAM libraries.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RLSE	(A3)	OS/390

Specifies whether unused space is released after the dataset is closed. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Default. Unused space is not released.
YES	Unused space is released after dataset is closed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ROUND	(A3)	OS/390

Specifies whether one or more whole cylinders are to be allocated. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Default. Allocated space need not be whole cylinders.
YES	Allocate one or more whole cylinders.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SECONDARY-ALLOCATION	(N7)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

- OS/390: Secondary space allocation (default is 0).
- BS2000/OSD: Number of PAM pages for secondary allocation (default is system default).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SHARE	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Defines whether a file can be shared. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Default. File cannot be shared.
YES	File can be shared.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SMS-DATA-CLASS	(A8)	OS/390

Data class of SMS managed file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SMS-MANAGEMENT-CLASS	(A8)	OS/390

Management class of SMS managed file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SMS-STORAGE-CLASS	(A8)	OS/390

Storage class of SMS managed file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STANDARD-BLOCKS	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
YES	Default. Blocksize is multiple of a PAM page (STD,n).
NO	Non-standard blocks (only valid for tape files).

See also field BLKSIZE.

This field will be deleted in the next version of the Entire System Server. Use field ALLOCATION-TYPE instead.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
UNIT	(A8)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Generic unit name on which the dataset is to be allocated, for example, SYSDA. For BS2000/OSD, this field is relevant only for tape files.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLSER	(A6)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Volume serial number where the file is to be located. In BS2000/OSD, for multi-volume tape files, use the field VOLSER-ARRAY.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLSER-ARRAY	(A6) M5	BS2000/OSD

For multi-volume tape file: list of maximum 5 volumes.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLUME-COUNT	(N2)	OS/390

Maximum number of output volumes to be allocated. Required if writing multiple reels.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLUME-SEQUENCE	(N2)	OS/390

When a tape dataset is cataloged, you can supply a value of greater than 1 if processing is not the start with the first reel.

# FILE-ATTRIBUTES

<b>File</b>	1
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Display attributes for a given file, for example, record format, block size, record length.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
VOLSER	A6		D	Required in VSE/ESA. In BS2000/OSD, no descriptor.
DSNAME	A54		D	Required.
DSORG	A4			
CREATION-DATE	A8			
EXPIRATION-DATE	A8			
LAST-TTR	B3			Not for VSE/ESA.
FILE-SIZE	N7			
SECURITY	A5			Not for VSE/ESA.
SERIES	A8			
CREATION-DATX	D			
EXPIRATION-DATX	D			
PRODUCT	A1			
LRECL	N5			
BLKSIZE	N5			
RECFM	A5			

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
PAGES-USED	N10			PDSE only: Number of used pages.
PASSWORD	A8		D	
EXTENTS	A192			
CYLINDERS-ALLOCATED	N7			
TRACKS-ALLOCATED	N3			
UNIT	A3			
NUMBER-OF-EXTENTS	N3			
ALLOCATION-TYPE	A3			
SECONDARY-QTY	N7			Secondary allocation quantity in Unit of Allocation type.
PERCENT-USED	N3			
LAST-REFERENCE	A8			
LAST-REFERENCE-DATX	D			
NUMBER-OF-MEMBERS	N7			
TOTAL-DIRECTORY-BLOCKS	N5			
UNUSED-DIRECTORY-BLOCKS	N5			
UPDATED-SINCE-BACKUP	A3			
SMS	A3			
OPTIONS	A80			
SMS-STORAGE-CLASS	A8		D	
SMS-MANAGEMENT-CLASS	A8		D	
SMS-DATA-CLASS	A8		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
EXTENTS	A192			
CYLINDERS-ALLOCATED	N7			
TRACKS-ALLOCATED	N3			
UNIT	A3		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
NUMBER-OF-EXTENTS	N3			
ALLOCATION-TYPE	A4			
SECONDARY-QTY	N7			Secondary allocation quantity in Unit of Allocation type.
PERCENT-USED	N3			
LAST-REFERENCE	A8			
LAST-REFERENCE-DATX	D			
SHARE	A4			
READ-PASSWORD	A8			
WRITE-PASSWORD	A8			
EXEC-PASSWORD	A8			
KEY-LENGTH	N4			
KEY-POSITION	N5			
ACCESS-NUMBER	N4			
VERSION-NUMBER	N4			
BACKUP-TYPE	A1			
ACCESS-TYPE	A5			
AUDIT-TYPE	A4			
MODIFICATION-DATX	D			Only for BS2000/OSD V11 (OSD V1) or above.
MODIFICATION-TIMX	T			Only for BS2000/OSD V11 (OSD V1) or above.
SERIES-ARRAY	A8	30		List of max. 30 device types in case of extents (disk files only).
VOLSER-ARRAY	A6	30		For tape files: list of max. 30 VOLUMES (MULTI-VOL.-FILE). First volser also in field VOLSER.
BLOCK-CONTROL	A6			
FILE-SEQUENCE-NUMBER	N3			
LABEL	A7			
BACKUP-INFO	A19		D	
BACKUP-VERSION-NUMBER	N5.0		D	
MIGRATE	A9		D	
STORAGE-LEVEL	A2		D	
CODE	A6			

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
500	VSAM error	X		
530	Access denied by Security Facility			X
565	Syntax error in dataset name			X
696	Cannot assign logical unit		X	
699	GETVIS failed	X	X	
701	DSNAME missing	X	X	X
733	User ID does not exist			X
772	Requested dataset not found			X
799	Entire System Server internal error			X
878	Volume defined as DYNAM/D pool name.		X	
899	I/O error during read	X	X	
993	Open error	X		
994	File not on volume		X	
996	Volume not online		X	

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ACCESS-NUMBER	(N4)	BS2000/OSD

Shows how many times the file was accessed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ACCESS-TYPE	(A5)	BS2000/OSD

Shows whether the access mode is READ or WRITE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ALLOCATION-TYPE	(A4)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Allocation type specified. Possible values:

OS/390	BS2000/OSD
ABS = Absolute	FGG = File generation group
BLK = Block	NONE = Undefined
CYL = Cylinders	NSTD = Non-standard blocks (tape files)
TRK = Track	PAM = PAM blocks (standard)

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
AUDIT-TYPE	(A4)	BS2000/OSD

Shows which type of access to the file must be controlled.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BACKUP-INFO	(A19)	BS2000/OSD

Additional information about backup status:

- LARG LARGE = YES
- MIGR MIGRATED = YES
- OPEN OPEN BACKUP
- PART PARTIAL RESTORE

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BACKUP-TYPE	(A1)	BS2000/OSD

Shows how often the file should be saved by ARCHIVE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BACKUP-VERSION-NUMBER	(N5.0)	BS2000/OSD

Internal attribute for change save with the ARCHIVE or HSMS utility routine.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BLKSIZE	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Block size.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BLOCK-CONTROL	(A6)	BS2000/OSD

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
DATA	PAM key information within data (NK disks only)
NO	No PAM key information (NK disks only)
NONE	Block control undefined
PAMKEY	PAM key separate from data

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CODE	(A6)	BS2000/OSD

Code of tape file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CREATION-DATE	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Creation date in the format DD/MM/YY. If no creation date is specified, this field is filled with asterisks \*\*\*\*.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CREATION-DATX	(D)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Creation date in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CYLINDERS-ALLOCATED	(N7)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Number of integral cylinders allocated.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Fully qualified dataset name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSORG	(A4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Dataset organization.

In OS/390 for example: PS, PO, VS.

In VSE/ESA: VS, DA, SD, SD/L, VS/L (where **xx/L** indicates that the file is a VSE/ESA Librarian file). In BS2000/OSD, this is the FCBTYPE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXEC-PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

If caller is TSOS and Entire System Server is running under TSOS, the EXEC password of the file is returned, if one exists (see field SECURITY).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXPIRATION-DATE	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Expiration date in the format DD/MM/YY. If no creation date is specified, this field is filled with asterisks \*\*\*\*.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXPIRATION-DATX	(D)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Expiration date in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXTENTS	(A192)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Extent information, 16 entries of 12 bytes each. Each entry contains:

- Low cylinder and head (track) address of extent (binary CCHH)
- High cylinder and head (track) address of extent (binary CCHH)
- Number of cylinders in extent
- Number of additional tracks in extent

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FILE-SEQUENCE-NUMBER	(N3)	BS2000/OSD

Only for tape files: file sequence number on tape.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FILE-SIZE	(N7)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Number of tracks currently allocated. (CYLINDERS-ALLOCATED in tracks + TRACKS- ALLOCATED). In BS2000/OSD, this field contains the number of allocated PAM pages.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
KEY-LENGTH	(N4)	BS2000/OSD

Key length for ISAM files.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
KEY-POSITION	(N5)	BS2000/OSD

Position of the first byte of the key within a record.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LABEL	(A7)	BS2000/OSD

Type of label (tape files only).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LAST-REFERENCE	(A8)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Last reference date in format DD/MM/YY. If the last reference date is null, this field is filled with asterisks  
\*\*\*.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LAST-REFERENCE-DATX	(D)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Last reference date in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LAST-TTR	(B3)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

- OS/390: Last track.
- BS2000/OSD: Last used page of the file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LRECL	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Logical record length.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MIGRATE	(A9)	BS2000/OSD

Indicates whether the file may be migrated: ALLOWED | INHIBITED.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MODIFICATION-DATX	(D)	BS2000/OSD

Date of last modification. Only available for BS2000/OSD V11 (OSD V1) or above.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MODIFICATION-TIMX	(D)	BS2000/OSD

Time of last modification. Only available for BS2000/OSD V11 (OSD V1) or above.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NUMBER-OF-EXTENTS	(N3)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Number of extents.

- OS/390: Values are 1 - 16
- BS2000/OSD: Values are 1 - 255.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NUMBER-OF-MEMBERS	(N7)	OS/390

Number of members in the dataset. If the dataset is not a partitioned dataset, this field shows **0**.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
OPTIONS	(A80)	OS/390

Options for PANVALET, CA-LIBRARIAN, etc.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PAGES-USED	(N10)	OS/390

The number of pages allocated for members and directory information in a PDSE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD	(A8)	OS/390

Specify password for protected datasets. Not required in BS2000/OSD.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PERCENT-USED	(N3)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Tracks used / tracks allocated. In BS2000/OSD, PAM pages used / total PAM pages allocated.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRODUCT	(A1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Access method used. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
L	CA-LIBRARIAN
M	BS2000/OSD LMS (only for PLAM lib)
P	PANVALET
S	VSE/ESA SAM (SD) file

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
READ-PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

If caller is TSOS and Entire System Server is running under TSOS, the READ password of the file is returned, if one exists (see field SECURITY).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECFM	(A5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Record format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SECONDARY-QTY	(N7)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Secondary allocation quantity in Unit of Allocation type.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SECURITY	(A5)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Security status. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NONE	Not password-protected.
READ	Password-protected for read and write operations.
WRITE	Password-protected for write operations.

#### Additional values for BS2000/OSD

Value	Explanation
EXEC	Password-protected for execute operations.
R/E	Password-protected for read and execute operations.
R/W	Password-protected for read and write operations.
R/W/E	Password-protected for read, write and execute operations.
W/E	Password-protected for write and execute operations.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SERIES	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Device series for the unit, for example, 3380. In BS2000/OSD, an example is D3480.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SERIES-ARRAY	(A8) 30	BS2000/OSD

List of max. 30 device series. The first SERIES is also given in the field SERIES.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SHARE	(A4)	BS2000/OSD

Shows whether the file is accessible to other users.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SMS	(A3)	OS/390

Specifies whether the dataset is SMS-managed YES or NO.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SMS-DATA-CLASS	(A8)	OS/390

Data class of SMS-managed dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SMS-MANAGEMENT-CLASS	(A8)	OS/390

Management class of SMS-managed dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SMS-STORAGE-CLASS	(A8)	OS/390

Storage class of SMS-managed dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STORAGE-LEVEL	(A2)	BS2000/OSD

Indicates the storage level for migrated files: S0 | S1 | S2 | ...

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TOTAL-DIRECTORY-BLOCKS	(N5)	OS/390

Number of directory blocks. If the dataset is not a partitioned dataset, this field shows 0.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TRACKS-ALLOCATED	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Number of remaining tracks allocated in addition to CYLINDERS-ALLOCATED.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
UNIT	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Unit on which the dataset is currently mounted.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
UNUSED-DIRECTORY-BLOCKS	(N5)	OS/390

Number of unused directory blocks. If the dataset is not a partitioned dataset, this field shows 0.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
UPDATED-SINCE-BACKUP	(A3)	OS/390

Specifies whether the dataset has been updated since the last backup YES or NO.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VERSION-NUMBER	(N4)	BS2000/OSD

Version number of the file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLSER	(A6)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Volume serial number. If not specified, the catalog entry for the dataset is used. In BS2000/OSD, only relevant for tape files. Returns first VOLSER. For multi-volume file, see VOLSER- ARRAY.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLSER-ARRAY	(A6) 30	BS2000/OSD

List of max. 30 volumes (multi-volume file). The first VOLSER is also given in the field VOLSER.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
WRITE-PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

If caller is TSOS and Entire System Server is running under TSOS, the WRITE password of the file is returned, if one exists (see the field SECURITY).

# FILE-MAINTENANCE

<b>File</b>	18
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	OS/390: Compress a PDS library online. BS2000/OSD: Compress a file (release unused space).

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
DSNAME	A54		D	Required.
PASSWORD	A8		D	
FUNCTION	A8		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
VOLSER	A6		D	Required in OS/390 if dataset is not cataloged.
LINE	A121		D	
COMPLETION-CODE	B2			
DISP	A3			

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	BS2000/OSD
530	Access denied by security facility.		X
565	Syntax error in dataset name.		X
600	Unknown function.		X
701	DSNAME missing.		X
733	User ID does not exist.		X
772	Requested dataset not found.		X
778	Not APF authorized.	X	
799	Entire System Server internal error.		X
985	Access to tape file not allowed.		X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COMPLETION-CODE	(B2)	OS/390

IEBCOPY completion code.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DISP	(A3)	OS/390

Disposition to be used when compressing the file. Possible options:

- OLD
- SHR

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Fully qualified dataset name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
COMPRESS	Default. Compress dataset or file.
RECALL	OS/390 only. Recall file stored with HSM (Hierarchical Storage Manager).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LINE	(A121)	OS/390

IEBCOPY output line. For a description of the line layout, see IEBCOPY documentation.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD	(A8)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Password for dataset

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLSER	(A6)	OS/390

Volume serial number of the dataset.

# HELP-INFO

<b>File</b>	84
<b>Op-Sys</b>	BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Display help text on error message.

---

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
OPTION	A6		D	
MESSAGE-ID	A7		D	
LINE	A79		D	
LANGUAGE-ID	N1		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	BS2000/OSD
736	MESSAGE-ID missing.	X
799	Entire System Server internal error.	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
OPTION	(A6)	

Help message option. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
FULL	Default. Full information.
MIN	Only message text.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MESSAGE-ID	(A7)	

BS2000/OSD message ID as returned by some views in SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE field. For example, DMS0533.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LINE	(A79)	

Text line of help text.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LANGUAGE-ID	(N1)	

Language of help text. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
1	English help texts.
2	German help texts.

Any other value causes English help texts to be displayed. Default is the BS2000/OSD default.

# IDCAMS

<b>File</b>	14
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Retrieve information on datasets using the IDCAMS utility.

---

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
COMMAND	A253		D	Required.
LINE-LENGTH	N3			
LINE	A133		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390
779	IDCAMS has abended	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COMMAND	(A253)	

Input command to IDCAMS. Each command must begin with a blank and multiple commands must be separated by a semicolon (;). See the **Access Method Service documentation** for more information.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LINE	(A133)	

IDCAMS output line.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LINE-LENGTH	(N3)	

Length of output line.

# IEBCOPY

<b>File</b>	17
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Run the IEBCOPY utility under the Entire System Server and build input cards for IEBCOPY. Knowledge of IEBCOPY syntax is not required.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
FROM-DSNAME	A54		D	Required.
FROM-MEMBER	A10		D	Required.
FROM-VOLSER	A6		D	Required if dataset is not cataloged.
FROM-PASSWORD	A8		D	Required if dataset is password protected.
TO-DSNAME	A54		D	Required.
TO-MEMBER	A10		D	
TO-VOLSER	A6		D	Required if dataset is not cataloged.
TO-PASSWORD	A8		D	Required if dataset is password protected.
REPLACE	A3		D	
LINE	A121		D	
COMPLETION-CODE	B2		D	

## Supported for Compatibility

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
IN-DSNAME	A54		D	
IN-MEMBER	A10		D	
IN-VOLSER	A6		D	
IN-PASSWORD	A8		D	
OUT-DSNAME	A54		D	
OUT-MEMBER	A10		D	
OUT-VOLSER	A6		D	
OUT-PASSWORD	A8		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390
778	Not APF authorized	X
551	"MEMBER" missing	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COMPLETION-CODE	(B2)	

IEBCOPY completion code.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-DSNAME	(A54)	

Fully qualified input dataset name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-MEMBER	(A10)	

Name of member to be copied. Select all members in the dataset by specifying an asterisk \*.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-PASSWORD	(A8)	

Password for input dataset if the dataset is password protected.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-VOLSER	(A6)	

Volume serial number of input dataset. Required if the dataset is not cataloged.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LINE	(A121)	

IEBCOPY output line.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
REPLACE	(A3)	

Specifies whether the member in the output dataset is to be replaced. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Do not replace member if it already exists in the output dataset.
YES	Replace member if it already exists in the output dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-DSNAME	(A54)	

Fully qualified output dataset name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-MEMBER	(A10)	

Name to be assigned to the member in the output dataset. If omitted, the output member name is used.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-PASSWORD	(A8)	

Password for output dataset if the dataset is password protected.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-VOLSER	(A6)	

Volume serial number of output dataset. Required if the dataset is not cataloged.

# ITC

<b>File</b>	80
<b>Op-Sys</b>	BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND / PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Allows the execution of INTERTASK COMMUNICATION macros OPCOM, REVNT, SEVNT, RELBF, CLCOM via logical functions such as OPEN, RECEIVE. This view is available only for single-user mode.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
FUNCTION	A8		D	
INTER-TASK-COMMUNICATION-NAME	A8		D	
ERASE	A3		D	
MESSAGE-LENGTH	N6		D	
MESSAGE-TEXT	A250		D	
WAIT-TIME	B4		D	
MESSAGE-ARRAY	A250	M / 5	D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	BS2000/OSD
600	Unknown function.	X
699	Not enough main storage available.	X
735	Logical error using ITC.	X
750	Invalid operand within operand list.	X
752	Message/message length missing.	X
753	ITC name missing.	X
983	MULTI USER MODE not supported by ITC.	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ERASE	(A3)	

Specifies erasing of message from queue after receipt. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
YES	Default. Erase message.
NO	Retain message.

When the function is CLOSE, specifies whether all waiting messages should be erased YES or NO.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
CLOSE	Delete an ITC.
DELETE	Delete the first message in the queue.
OPEN	Build an ITC.
RECEIVE	Receive message from ITC partner.
SEND	Send message to ITC partner.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
INTER-TASK-COMMUNICATION-NAME	(A8)	

Function-dependent field. Meaning per function:

Function	Meaning
CLOSE	Own ITC name.
OPEN	Own (new) ITC name.
RECEIVE	ITC name of sending ITC partner.
SEND	ITC name of destination.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MESSAGE-ARRAY	(A250) M5	

Array of max. 5 messages for SEND and RECEIVE functions.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MESSAGE-LENGTH	(N6)	

Message length for functions SEND and RECEIVE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MESSAGE-TEXT	(A250)	

Message text. For messages longer than 250 bytes, use the MESSAGE-ARRAY field.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
WAIT-TIME	(B4)	

Maximum time (in seconds) to wait for a message. Possible values: 0 - 21599. Default is 600.

# JOB-SWITCHES

<b>File</b>	81
<b>Op-Sys</b>	BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Query the user switches for a specified user ID. When running in single-user mode, switches belonging to your own user ID can be reset, and the job switches of the same task can also be queried, set and reset.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
OPTION	A6		D	Relevant when FUNCTION=WRITE.
SWITCH-NUMBERS	A64		D	Relevant when FUNCTION=WRITE.
SWITCH-TYPE	A7		D	
SWITCH-VALUES	A32		D	
USERID	A8		D	Relevant when FUNCTION=READ.
FUNCTION	A8		D	Required.

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	BS2000/OSD
530	Access denied by Security Facility	X
600	Unknown function	X
733	User ID does not exist	X
750	Invalid operand within operand list	X
755	Invalid or no SWITCH-TYPE specified	X
799	Entire System Server internal error	X
983	Function not supported by multi-user mode	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	

Specifies the function to be performed on the switches. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
READ	Read switch status.
WRITE	Set switches given in field SWITCH-NUMBERS according to OPTION field.

For restrictions, see the field SWITCH-TYPE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
OPTION	(A6)	

Operation when FUNCTION=WRITE:

Operation	Explanation
INVERT	Invert value of the switches given in the list.
OFF	Set switches in the list to OFF.
ON	Set switches in the list to ON.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SWITCH-NUMBERS	(A64)	

Relevant when FUNCTION=WRITE. Gives the list of switches to be handled. Each switch must be specified as a 2-digit number between 00 and 31. There is no delimiter between switch numbers.

**Example:**

The value 031229 means switches 3, 12 and 29.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SWITCH-TYPE	(A7)	

Defines whether the switches are USER switches or PROCESS switches. Query and modification of PROCESS switches is only possible when the Entire System Server runs in single-user mode. The same goes for WRITE of USER switches. In multi-user mode, the function is executed by the Entire System Server server task and the switches would be set there for the user ID of the server task.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SWITCH-VALUES	(A32)	

Returns the status of all switches. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
N	Switch is off.
Y	Switch is on.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USERID	(A8)	

Valid only when FUNCTION=READ and SWITCH-TYPE=USER: user ID for which switches are to be read.

# JOB-VARIABLES

<b>File</b>	82
<b>Op-Sys</b>	BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS, FIND
<b>Task</b>	Perform various job variable functions, for example, define and delete job variables, query and change job variable values.

---

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
FUNCTION	A8		D	Required.
NAME	A54		D	Required.
SECOND-NAME	A54		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=WRITE or MODATTR only.
ACCESS	A5		D	Relevant with FUNCTION= MODATTR, ALLOC, ATTRIB.
SHARE	A3		D	Relevant with FUNCTION= MODATTR, ALLOC, ATTRIB.
READ-PASSWORD	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION= MODATTR, ALLOC, ATTRIB, WRITE
WRITE-PASSWORD	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION= MODATTR, ALLOC, ATTRIB.
RETENTION-PERIOD	N5		D	Relevant with FUNCTION= MODATTR.
SUBSTRING-START	N3		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=WRITE or READ only.
SUBSTRING-LENGTH	N3		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=WRITE or READ only.
CREATION-DATE	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=ATTRIB only.
EXPIRATION-DATE	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=ATTRIB only.
JV-TYPE	A10			Relevant when FUNCTION=ATTRIB
LENGTH	N3		D	Relevant when FUNCTION= ATTRIB, READ, WRITE.
DATA	A253		D	Relevant when FUNCTION=READ or WRITE.
PASSWORD	A8		D	Relevant with all functions except ATTRIB.
CREATION-DATX	D			Relevant when FUNCTION=ATTRIB
EXPIRATION-DATX	D			Relevant when FUNCTION=ATTRIB
REPLACE	A3		D	Relevant when FUNCTION=ALLOC.
FROM-SUBSTRING-START	N3		D	Relevant when FUNCTION=WRITE.
FROM-SUBSTRING-LENGTH	N3		D	Relevant when FUNCTION=WRITE.

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	BS2000/OSD
530	Access denied by Security Facility.	X
531	Password missing or incorrect.	X
600	Unknown function.	X
626	DATA missing.	X
699	Not enough main storage available.	X
733	User ID does not exist.	X
747	LENGTH or SUBSTRING-LENGTH invalid.	X
756	Job variable name missing or invalid.	X
799	Entire System Server internal error.	X
987	Job Variable already exists.	X
992	Requested job variable not found.	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ACCESS	(A5)	

Specifies whether access to the job variable is READ or WRITE. WRITE is the default. Valid with FUNCTION=MODATTR as input field. With ALLOC and ATTRIB, it is an output field.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CREATION-DATE	(A8)	

Only for FUNCTION=ATTRIB: The creation date of the job variable.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CREATION-DATX	(D)	

Creation date in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATA	(A253)	

Usage of this field depends on the function.

When FUNCTION=READ, contents of job variable or part of it (substring).

When FUNCTION=WRITE, value to be written (it is also possible to copy contents or substring from another job variable instead of data. Fields SECOND-NAME, FROM-SUBSTRING-START, FROM-SUBSTRING-LENGTH are relevant in this case).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXPIRATION-DATE	(A8)	

Only for FUNCTION=ATTRIB: The date after which the job variable can be erased.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXPIRATION-DATX	(D)	

Expiration date in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-SUBSTRING-LENGTH	(N3)	

Only for function WRITE: Length of substring to be copied from job variable specified in SECOND-NAME. Required if FROM-SUBSTRING-START is specified.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-SUBSTRING-START	(N3)	

Only for function WRITE: Start of substring to be copied from job variable specified in SECOND-NAME. If this is omitted, the entire job variable is copied.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	

Function to be performed. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
ALLOC	Define a job variable.
ATTRIB	Retrieve information about a job variable.
DELETE	Delete a job variable.
LIST	Retrieve list of job variables (only NAME is valid for this function).
MODATTR	Modify characteristics of a job variable.
READ	Read value of a job variable.
WRITE	Set value of of a job variable, or copy from one job variable to another.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JV-TYPE	(A10)	

The type of job variable is returned in this field when FUNCTION=ATTRIB. Possible values are NUMERIC, NON-NUMERIC.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LENGTH	(N3)	

Usage of this field depends on the function.

When FUNCTION=ATTRIB, the size of the job variable (length of JV value).

When FUNCTION=READ, real length of data read.

When FUNCTION=WRITE, length of data to be written. This can also be specified in the field SUBSTRING-LENGTH. If DATA is given, both can be omitted.

**Note:**

SUBSTRING-START + LENGTH must not exceed 256.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NAME	(A54)	

Name of the job variable to be handled. With function LIST, the name can contain wildcards, but a name cannot start with an asterisk \*. Wildcards in catalog ID or user ID of the JV name are only allowed for user TSOS.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD	(A8)	

Valid for all functions except FUNCTION=ATTRIB. If the job variable specified in NAME is password-protected, the appropriate password must be specified here.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
READ-PASSWORD	(A8)	

Usage of this field depends on the function. Possible values with:

**FUNCTION=ATTRIB**

Value	Explanation
NONE	No password is defined.
YES	Read password is defined for job variable. If caller is TSOS and Entire System Server is running under TSOS, the password itself is returned.

**FUNCTION=ALLOC or MODATTR**

Value	Explanation
<blank>	Default. No read password.
password	New read password to be defined for job variable
*NONE	Reset existing password.

**FUNCTION=WRITE**

When copying from another job variable which is password-protected, the appropriate password for that job variable.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
REPLACE	(A3)	

Only for function ALLOC. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
IGN	Default. Allocate job variable if it does not already exist and ignore allocate for existing job variable (corresponds to BS2000/OSD command DCLJV).
NO	Allocate job variable only if it does not already exist. If it already exists, Error 987 is returned.
YES	Allocate job variable and replace any existing job variable with the same name. The existing job variable is erased before allocation.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RETENTION-PERIOD	(N5)	

Only for FUNCTION=MODATTR. Specifies how many days the job variable must remain unchanged.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SECOND-NAME	(A54)	

When FUNCTION=MODATTR, new name when renaming job variable. No user ID can be specified. When FUNCTION=WRITE, input name when copying job variable.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SHARE	(A3)	

Specifies whether the job variable is accessible to other users.

Valid with FUNCTION=MODATTR as input field.

The value is returned with FUNCTION=ATTRIB or ALLOC. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Default. The job variable is not accessible to other users.
YES	The job variable is accessible to other users.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SUBSTRING-LENGTH	(N3)	

Usage of this field depends on the function.

When FUNCTION=READ, the length of substring to be read.

When FUNCTION=WRITE, the length of the substring to be written. This can also be specified in the field LENGTH. If DATA is given, both can be omitted.

**Note:**

SUBSTRING-START + SUBSTRING-LENGTH must not exceed 256.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SUBSTRING-START	(N3)	

Valid only with FUNCTION=READ or WRITE. Start position of substring, if only substring of the job variable is to be read or written. Maximum value is 256.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
WRITE-PASSWORD	(A8)	

Usage of this field depends on the function. Possible values with:

#### FUNCTION=ATTRIB

Value	Explanation
NONE	No password is defined.
YES	Write password is defined for job variable. If caller is TSOS and Entire System Server is running under TSOS, the password itself is returned.

#### FUNCTION=ALLOC or MODATTR

Value	Explanation
<blank>	Default. No write password.
password	New write password to be defined for job variable.
*NONE	Reset existing password.

# LIB-DIRECTORY

<b>File</b>	3
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	This view reads the directory of the specified library and returns the entries record by record.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
DSNAME	A54		D	Required in OS/390 and BS2000/OSD.
PASSWORD	A8		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ALIAS	A8		D	
ALIAS-ORIGINAL	A8		D	
MEMBER	A10		D	
MEMBER-TTR	B4		D	
MODULE-ATTRIBUTES	A80		D	
MODULE-LENGTH	N7		D	
NUMBER-OF-OCCURRENCES	N7		D	
OPTIONS	A80		D	
PRODUCT	A1		D	
RECORD	A200		D	
USER-DATA	A120		D	
USER-DATA-LENGTH	N3		D	
VERSION	A2		D	
VOLSER	A6		D	Required only if dataset is not cataloged.

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
BLOCK-COUNT	N5		D	
DATE-CHANGED	A6		D	
DATE-CREATED	A6		D	
DATX-CHANGED	D		D	
DATX-CREATED	D		D	
LIBRARY	A8		D	Required.
LIBRARY-BLOCKS-USED	N7		D	Relevant if LIST-SUBLIBS=YES.
LIST-SUBLIBS	A3		D	Not required if SUB-LIBRARY is specified.
MEMBER	A10		D	
MEMBER-COUNT	N5		D	Relevant if LIST-SUBLIBS=YES.
MEMBER-TYPE	A8		D	
MODULE-ATTRIBUTES	A80		D	
RECORD-COUNT	N7		D	
SUB-LIBRARY	A8		D	Not required if LIST-SUBLIBS is specified.
TIME-CHANGED	N7.0			
TIME-CREATED	N7.0			
USER-DATA	A120		D	
USER-DATA-LENGTH	N3		D	
VOLSER	A6		D	Required only if dataset is not known to Entire System Server.
VSAM-CATALOG	A8		D	Required only if VSAM-controlled Librarian file.

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
CREATION-DATE	A14		D	
CREATION-TIME	A8		D	
ELEMENT	A64		D	
ELEMENT-TYPE	A8		D	
ELEMENT-VERSION	A24		D	
EXEC-PROTECTION	A5			
MODIF-DATE	A14		D	
MODIF-TIME	A8		D	
PRODUCT	A1		D	
READ-PROTECTION	A5			
STORE-FORM	A1		D	
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
USER-DATE	A14		D	
USER-DATX	D		D	
USER-TIME	A8		D	
USER-TIMX	T		D	
WRITE-PROTECTION	A5			

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
500	VSAM error	X		
530	Access denied by Security Facility			X
531	Password missing or incorrect			X
550	File not a PDS	X		
565	Syntax error in dataset name			X
697	Library/Sublib not found		X	
698	Internal Librarian error		X	
699	GETVIS failed	X	X	
701	DSNAME missing			X
733	User ID does not exist			X
772	Requested dataset not found			X
799	Entire System Server internal error			X
878	Volume defined as DYNAM/D pool name.		X	
899	I/O error during read	X		
991	Unknown product	X		X
993	OPEN error	X		

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ALIAS	(A8)	OS/390

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
YES	Member name is an alias name.
NO	Member name is an original name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ALIAS-ORIGINAL	(A8)	OS/390

If ALIAS=YES, original name of the member (load libraries only).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BLOCK-COUNT	(N5)	VSE/ESA

Number of blocks used by the member.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CREATION-DATE	(A14)	BS2000/OSD

Creation date of element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CREATION-TIME	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Creation time of element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATE-CHANGED	(A6)	VSE/ESA

Date of last change made to the member in format YYMMDD.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATE-CREATED	(A6)	VSE/ESA

Creation date of member in format YYMMDD.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATX-CHANGED	(D)	VSE/ESA

Date of last change made to the member in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATX-CREATED	(D)	VSE/ESA

Creation date of member in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Fully qualified dataset name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT	(A64)	BS2000/OSD

Name of LMS element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-TYPE	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Type of LMS element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-VERSION	(A24)	BS2000/OSD

Version of LMS element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXEC-PROTECTION	(A5)	BS2000/OSD

Protection attributes of element for EXECUTION.  
Possible values are **Y** (yes) or **N** (no).

Protection Attribute	Meaning
Byte 0:	Special protection.
Byte 1:	OWNER can access.
Byte 2:	GROUP can access.
Byte 3:	OTHERS can access.
Byte 4:	Password defined.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LIBRARY	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of library.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LIBRARY-BLOCKS-USED	(N7)	VSE/ESA

Relevant when LIST-SUBLIBS=YES. Number of blocks used by the library.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MEMBER	(A10)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Name of member.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MEMBER-COUNT	(N5)	VSE/ESA

Relevant when LIST-SUBLIBS=YES. Number of members in sublibrary.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MEMBER-TTR	(B4)	OS/390

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MEMBER-TYPE	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Member type.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MODIF-DATE	(A14)	BS2000/OSD

Date of last modification to the element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MODIF-TIME	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Time of last modification to the element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MODULE-ATTRIBUTES	(A80)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

The module's attributes in keyword format. The relevant keywords are separated by one blank. Possible values:

OS/390		VSE/ESA	
Keyword	Explanation	Keyword	Explanation
AUTH	APF-authorized.	AMODEANY	Phase has AMODE ANY.
REFR	Refreshable.	AMODE24	Phase has AMODE 24.
RENT	Reentrant.	AMODE31	Phase has AMODE 31.
REUS	Reusable.	MSHPBYP	Member is MSHP bypassed.
OVLY	Overlay.	MSHPCTL	Member is MSHP controlled.
TEST	Test option (TSO).	RECTYPEF	Member has fixed record format.
LOADONLY	Only loadable.	RECTYPEU	Member has undefined record format.
SCTR	Scatter.	RECTYPEV	Member has variable record format.
NOTEXEC	Not executable.	RMODEANY	Phase has RMODE ANY.
		RMODE24	Phase has RMODE 24.
		RMODE31	Phase has RMODE 31.
		SYSIPT	Member contains SYSIPT data.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MODULE-LENGTH	(N7)	OS/390

Length of module in bytes.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NUMBER-OF-OCCURRENCES	(N7)	OS/390

Number of records which contain the requested string.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
OPTIONS	(A80)	OS/390

Option	Explanation
ARC	Get list of archived members (CA-LIBRARIAN access method).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Password for protected datasets.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRODUCT	(A1)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Access method used. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
L	CA-LIBRARIAN
M	BS2000/OSD LMS
P	PANVALET

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD	(A200)	OS/390

String for which SCAN is to be performed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
READ-PROTECTION	(A5)	BS2000/OSD

Protection attributes of element for READ. Possible values are **Y** (yes) or **N** (no).

Protection Attribute	Meaning
Byte 0:	Special protection.
Byte 1:	OWNER can access.
Byte 2:	GROUP can access.
Byte 3:	OTHERS can access.
Byte 4:	Password defined.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD-COUNT	(N7)	VSE/ESA

Number of records in member.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STORE-FORM	(A1)	BS2000/OSD

Store form of element. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
D	Delta
V	Full

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SUB-LIBRARY	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of sublibrary.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SUB-LIBS	(A3)	VSE/ESA

Specify YES to return sublibrary names.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TIME-CHANGED	(N7.0)	VSE/ESA

Time of last change made to the member.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TIME-CREATED	(N7.0)	VSE/ESA

Creation time of member.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER-DATA	(A120)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

User data for the member.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER-DATA-LENGTH	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Length of user data for the member.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER-DATE	(A14)	BS2000/OSD

Date the user specified for the element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER-DATX	(D)	BS2000/OSD

Date the user specified for the element in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER-TIME	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Time the user specified for the element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER-TIMX	(T)	BS2000/OSD

Time the user specified for the element in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VERSION	(A2)	OS/390

Version of PANVALET access method.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLSER	(A6)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Volume serial number.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VSAM-CATALOG	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of the VSAM catalog where the library is kept.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
WRITE-PROTECTION	(A5)	BS2000/OSD

Protection attributes of element for WRITE.  
Possible values are **Y** (yes) or **N** (no).

Protection Attribute	Meaning
Byte 0:	Special protection.
Byte 1:	OWNER can access.
Byte 2:	GROUP can access.
Byte 3:	OTHERS can access.
Byte 4:	Password defined.

# LIB-UPDATE

<b>File</b>	5
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Perform library update functions, for example, rename, purge directory entries.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
DSNAME	A54		D	Required.
FUNCTION	A8		D	Required.

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
VOLSER	A6		D	Required only if the dataset is not cataloged.
MEMBER	A10		D	Required.
NEWNAME-MEMBER	A10		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=RENAME.
PRODUCT	A1		D	
ALIAS	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=ALIAS.
PASSWORD	A8		D	
MEMBER-PASSWORD	A8		D	Relevant when PRODUCT=L
OPTIONS	A80		D	Relevant when PRODUCT=L

## Additional Fields supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
VOLSER	A6		D	Required.
LIBRARY	A8		D	Required.
SUB-LIBRARY	A8		D	Required.
MEMBER-TYPE	A8		D	
NEWNAME-MEMBER-TYPE	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=RENAME.
VSAM-CATALOG	A8		D	Required if VSAM-controlled Librarian file.

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
PRODUCT	A1		D	
PASSWORD	A8		D	
SYSTEM-CODE	B2		D	
ELEMENT	A64		D	
NEWNAME-ELEMENT	A64		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=RENAME.
ELEMENT-TYPE	A8		D	
NEWNAME-ELEMENT-TYPE	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=RENAME.
ELEMENT-PASSWORD	A8		D	
ELEMENT-VERSION	A24		D	
NEWNAME-ELEMENT-VERSION	A24		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=RENAME.
OVERWRITE	A3		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=RENAME.
NEWNAME-ELEMENT-PASSWORD	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=RENAME.
NEWNAME-ELEMENT-USER-DATE	A14		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=RENAME.
NEWNAME-ELEMENT-USER-TIME	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=RENAME.

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
530	Access denied by Security Facility.			X
531	Password missing or incorrect.			X
550	File not a PDS.	X		
551	MEMBER not specified.	X	X	X
552	"NEWNAME" / "ALIAS" missing.	X	X	
553	I/O error on directory.	X		
554	Member not found.	X	X	
555	"NEWNAME" / "ALIAS" already exists.	X	X	
556	File is in use.	X		
557	File held by linkage editor.			
565	Syntax error in dataset name.			X
572	Newname missing.			X
600	Unknown function.	X	X	X
692	You are not permitted to access member.			X
697	Library/sublib not found.		X	
698	Internal Librarian error.		X	
699	Not enough main storage available.	X	X	
701	DSNAME missing.			X
772	Requested dataset not found.			X
799	Entire System Server internal error.			X
878	Volume defined as DYNAM/D pool name.		X	
989	Invalid element specification.			X
991	Unknown product.	X		X
993	OPEN error.	X		
998	Member not found.			X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ALIAS	(A8)	OS/390

Relevant with FUNCTION=ALIAS. Name of alias to be created.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Dataset name of the library to be updated.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT	(A64)	BS2000/OSD

Element name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Password for protected elements.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-TYPE	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Type of element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-VERSION	(A24)	BS2000/OSD

Version number of element to be updated.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Function to be performed. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
ALIAS	Assign alias to existing member. (OS/390 only)
RENAME	Rename member/element.
SCRATCH	Scratch member/element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LIBRARY	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of library.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MEMBER	(A10)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Name of member to be processed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MEMBER-PASSWORD	(A8)	OS/390

Password for protected CA-LIBRARIAN member.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MEMBER-TYPE	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Type of member

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NEWNAME-ELEMENT	(A64)	BS2000/OSD

Relevant with FUNCTION=RENAME. New element name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NEWNAME-ELEMENT-PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Relevant with FUNCTION=RENAME. Password, if an existing, password-protected element has to be overwritten with RENAME.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NEWNAME-ELEMENT-TYPE	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Relevant with FUNCTION=RENAME. New element type.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NEWNAME-ELEMENT-USER-DATE	(A14)	BS2000/OSD

Is written as element information into the LMS library.

Format: YYYY-MM-DDaaaa, where *aaaa* can be any 4-character string.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NEWNAME-ELEMENT-USER-TIME	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Is written as element information into the LMS library. Format: HH:MM:SS.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NEWNAME-ELEMENT-VERSION	(A24)	BS2000/OSD

Relevant with FUNCTION=RENAME. Version of new element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NEWNAME-MEMBER	(A10)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Relevant for FUNCTION=RENAME. New name of member.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NEWNAME-MEMBER-TYPE	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Type of new member when FUNCTION=RENAME.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
OPTIONS	(A80)	OS/390

Options for CA-LIBRARIAN access method.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
OVERWRITE	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Relevant with FUNCTION=RENAME. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Default. Do not overwrite target element with the same name.
EXTEND	Extend target element with this element.
ONLY	Target element must exist.
YES	Overwrite target element with the same name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD	(A8)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Password for protected dataset or file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRODUCT	(A1)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Access method used. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
L	CA-LIBRARIAN
M	BS2000/OSD LMS
P	PANVALET

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SUB-LIBRARY	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of sublibrary.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLSER	(A6)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Volume serial number.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type/Length</b>	<b>Operating System</b>
VSAM-CATALOG	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of VSAM catalog where the library is kept.

# LIB-ZAP

<b>File</b>	16
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Apply zaps to load modules using AMASPZAP, without having to submit a batch job.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
DSNAME	A54		D	Required.
VOLSER	A6		D	Required if dataset is not cataloged.
LINE	A121		D	
COMMAND	A253		D	Required.
PASSWORD	A8			Required if dataset is password-protected.
COMPLETION-CODE	B2			

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COMMAND	(A253)	

Input cards to AMASPZAP. Use a semicolon (;) to delimit cards. For example:

NAME MODULE ; VER 2A 4700 ; REP 2A 47F0
---

If no command is specified, temporary file &TEMP.SI is read. In this manner, zap cards can be written into the temporary file using the WRITE-FILE view, and AMASPZAP is invoked using the file as input.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COMPLETION-CODE	(B2)	

Completion code returned from AMASPZAP.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	

Fully qualified dataset name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LINE	(A121)	

AMASPZAP output line.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD	(A8)	

Password for dataset, if dataset is password protected.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLSER	(A6)	

Volume serial number. Only required if dataset is not cataloged.

# LOADED-MODULES

<b>File</b>	23
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Returns a list of all modules which have been loaded into the requested address space.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
TCB-ADDRESS	B4		D	Required.
MODULE	A8		D	
TYPE	A4		D	
LOAD-ADDRESS	B4		D	
LENGTH	B3		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
JOB-NAME	A8		D	Required.
ENTRY-POINT	B4		D	
USE-COUNT	N3		D	
PSW	B4		D	
STATE	A7		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390
805	Invalid TCB address.	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ENTRY-POINT	(B4)	

Entry point of the module.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NAME	(A8)	

Name of the job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LENGTH	(B3)	

Length of the module.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOAD-ADDRESS	(B4)	

Load address of the module.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MODULE	(A8)	

Name of load module, interpreted by the fields TYPE, LOAD-ADDRESS and LENGTH.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PSW	(B4)	

Current Program Status Word for a program (does not apply, if TYPE=LOAD).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STATE	(A7)	

Run state of the program (does not apply, if TYPE=LOAD). Possible values:

Value	Explanation
RUN	Program is running.
SUSPEND	Program is suspended.
WAIT	Program is in wait state.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TCB-ADDRESS	(B4)	

Address of Task Control Block.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TYPE	(A4)	

Module type. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
IRB	Interrupt Request
LOAD	Module was LOADed.
PRB	Program Request.
SIRB	System Interrupt Request.
SVRB	SuperVisor Request for SVC routines.
TIRB	Task Interrupt Request.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USE-COUNT	(N3)	

Use count of the module.

# LOAD-MODULE

<b>File</b>	44
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Retrieves information on a load module residing on a specified dataset.

---

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
FUNCTION	A8		D	
DSNAME	A54		D	
VOLSER	A6		D	Required if dataset is not cataloged.
MEMBER	A10		D	
PASSWORD	A8		D	
SEGMENT-LENGTH	B2		D	
BLOCK-TTR	B3		D	
BLOCK-OFFSET	B4		D	
CSECT-OFFSET	B4		D	
SEGMENT	A253		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=DATA.
ESD-NAME	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=ESD.
ESD-TYPE	A2		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=ESD or VCON.
ESD-ADDRESS	B4		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=ESD.
ESD-LENGTH	N11		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=ESD.
ESD-AMODE	A3		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=ESD.
ESD-RMODE	A3		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=ESD.
ESD-LR-ID	N5		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=ESD.
ESD-ID	N5		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=ESD.
IN-CSECT	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=VCON.
IDR-DATE	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=IDR.
IDR-DATA	A40		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=IDR.
IDR-TYPE	A4		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=IDR.
MODULE-LENGTH	N7		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=ATTR.
MODULE-ATTRIBUTES	A80		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=ATTR.
MODULE-SSI	B4		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=ATTR.

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
534	File is not a load library.	X		
580	Binder API :1: call, rc :2:, rsn :3:	X		
600	Unknown function.	X		
998	Member not found.	X		

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BLOCK-OFFSET	(B4)	

The offset of this segment in the physical block.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BLOCK-TTR	(B3)	

TTR value of the block which contains this segment.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CSET-OFFSET	(B4)	

The offset of this segment in the current CSECT.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ESD-ADDRESS	(B4)	

Relevant with FUNCTION=ESD. Address of the external symbol.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ESD-AMODE	(A3)	

Relevant with FUNCTION=ESD. The AMODE assigned to the CSECT.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ESD-ID	(N5)	

Relevant with FUNCTION=ESD. The ID of the external symbol.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ESD-LENGTH	(N11)	

Relevant with FUNCTION=ESD. Length of the external symbol.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ESD-LR-ID	(N5)	

Relevant with FUNCTION=ESD. The ID of the label reference (LR) symbol.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ESD-NAME	(A8)	

Relevant with FUNCTION=ESD. The external symbol name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ESD-RMODE	(A3)	

Relevant with FUNCTION=ESD. The RMODE assigned to the CSECT.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ESD-TYPE	(A2)	

Relevant with FUNCTION=ESD or VCON. Possible values:

ESD	VCON
CM = Common. ER = External reference. LR = Label reference (i.e. Entry name). PC = Private code. PR = Pseudo reference. SD = Section definition (i.e. CSECT). WX = Weak external reference.	ER = External symbol is unresolved. SD = External symbol is resolved. WX = External symbol is unresolved (weak).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	

Fully qualified dataset name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	

Function to be performed. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
ATTR	Return module attributes.
DATA	Return data on CSECTs.
ESD	Return names of external symbols and other related information as it appears in the external symbol dictionary.
IDR	Return information on applied zaps and linkedit date/version.
VCON	Return information on external symbols as they appear in the relocation dictionary.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
IDR-DATA	(A40)	

Relevant with FUNCTION=IDR. The IDR data.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
IDR-DATE	(A8)	

Relevant with FUNCTION=IDR. The date of the zap/linkage in format DD/MM/YY.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
IDR-TYPE	(A4)	

Relevant with FUNCTION=IDR. Possible types:

Type	Explanation
LANG	Data produced by the language translator to identify the compiler or assembler.
LINK	Linkage entry. The IDR-DATA field contains linkedit name followed by version.
USER	User data created by IDENTIFY statement. The IDR-DATA field contains data (max. 40 bytes).
ZAP	AMASPZAP entry. The IDR-DATA field contains IDRDATA (length 8).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
IN-CSECT	(A8)	

Relevant with FUNCTION=VCON. Name of the CSECT in which the reference to the external symbol appears.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MEMBER	(A10)	

Member name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MODULE-ATTRIBUTES	(A80)	

Relevant with FUNCTION=ATTR. The module's attributes in keyword format. The relevant keywords are separated by a blank. Possible keywords:

Keyword	Explanation
AUTH	APF authorized.
LOADONLY	Only loadable.
NOTEXEC	Not executable.
OVLY	Overlay.
REFR	Refreshable.
RENT	Reentrant.
REUS	Reusable.
SCTR	Scatter.
TEST	Test option (TSO).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MODULE-LENGTH	(N7)	

Relevant with FUNCTION=ATTR. The module's length in bytes.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MODULE-SSI	(B4)	

Relevant with FUNCTION=ATTR. The module's SSI data.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD	(A8)	

Password for protected dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SEGMENT	(A253)	

Relevant with FUNCTION=DATA. Contains the data segment with length SEGMENT-LENGTH.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SEGMENT-LENGTH	(A32)	

The length of the record segment to be returned. At the end of the block/CSECT/module, the segment may be smaller.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type/Length</b>	<b>Operating System</b>
VOLSER	(A6)	

Volume serial number. Only required if the dataset is not cataloged.



# MAIN-STORAGE

<b>File</b>	20
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Read storage allocated to the requested address space or partition. No modifications are possible. In BS2000/OSD, read pages of memory pools. In VSE/ESA, only the partition in which Entire System Server is running can be read.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
ADDRESS	B4		D	Required in OS/390 and VSE/ESA.
LENGTH	N3		D	Required in OS/390 and VSE/ESA.
OFFSET	B4		D	
AREA	A250		D	

## Additional Field Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
JOB-NAME	A8		D	Required

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
POOL-ID	A54		D	Required
SCOPE	A6		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
699	Not enough main storage available.	X	X	
799	Entire System Server internal error.			X
801	Job not found.	X		
803	Cannot access data.	X	X	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ADDRESS	(B4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Starting main storage address. The actual address displayed is specified by a combination of the ADDRESS and OFFSET fields.

In BS2000/OSD, address relative to memory pool start.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
AREA	(A250)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Location to which the storage block is returned.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NAME	(A8)	OS/390

Name of job which serves as address space identifier. This field is required.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LENGTH	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Length of main storage to be retrieved (maximum is 250).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
OFFSET	(B4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Offset related to address to be displayed. The actual address displayed is specified by a combination of the ADDRESS and OFFSET fields.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
POOL-ID	(A54)	BS2000/OSD

Name of the memory pool.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCOPE	(A6)	BS2000/OSD

Scope of memory pool. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
GLOBAL	Name valid system-wide. Default.
GROUP	Name valid for user ID.
LOCAL	Name valid for task.

# NATPROC-LOGON

<b>File</b>	190
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Logon to any Entire System Server accessible via Entire Net-Work

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
LOGON-ID	A8		D	Required.
PASSWORD	A8		D	Required in OS/390 and VSE/ESA.
FUNCTION	A8		D	Required.

## Additional fields Supported for OS/390 and VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
NEW-PASSWORD	A8		D	
RACF-GROUP	A8		D	OS/390 only.
SECURITY-MESSAGE	A80			OS/390 only.

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
509	Logon failed - check LOGON-ID / PASSWORD	X	X	X
511	Function must be LOGON/LOGOFF	X	X	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
LOGOFF	Logoff from the system.
LOGON	Logon to the system.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOGON-ID	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

System user ID.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NEW-PASSWORD	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

New password for system user ID.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Password for system user ID.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RACF-GROUP	(A8)	OS/390

Group to which the user ID is defined in RACF or security interface.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SECURITY-MESSAGE	(A80)	OS/390

Message returned by security interface.

# NATPROC-USERS

<b>File</b>	191
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND / PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Retrieve information about Entire System Server users and enable a user to be cancelled from the Entire System Server.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
USER-ID	A8		D	
ADABAS-ID	B4		D	
NATPROC-ID	A4		D	
LAST-ACTIVITY	N5		D	
CPU	N5.2		D	
IO-COUNT	N7		D	
ADABAS-EXTENDED-ID	B28		D	
FULL-SCAN	A3		D	
INTERNAL-TASK	A3		D	
TASK-ID	A16		D	
FUNCTION	A8		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
CORE-USED	N7		D	
CORE-FREE	N7		D	
ORIGIN-JOBNAME	A8		D	
TCB-ADDRESS	B4		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
CORE-USED	N7		D	Not yet available for OS/390/XA and ESA.
CORE-FREE	N7		D	Not yet available for OS/390/XA and ESA.

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
JOB-ID	A5		D	
SYSTEM-CODE	B2		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
600	Unknown function.	X	X	X
649	Entire System Server User not found or cannot be cancelled.	X	X	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ADABAS-EXTENDED-ID	(B28)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Extended Adabas user ID (28 bytes).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ADABAS-ID	(B4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

The Adabas user ID.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CORE-FREE	(N7)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Amount of free core in the address space (in Kbytes). This value is only returned for the MAIN entry. This field is not yet available for OS/390/XA and ESA systems.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CORE-USED	(N7)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Amount of core used by task (in Kbytes). This field is not yet available for OS/390/XA and ESA systems.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CPU	(N5.2)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Amount of CPU consumed (format: SSSSS.HH).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
CANCEL	Cancel user with the specified NATPROC-ID.
LASTERR	Get last error message.

If no function is specified, a list of Entire System Server users is given.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FULL-SCAN	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

FULL-SCAN is considered for FUNCTION = ' ' only (display list of ESY users). If FULL-SCAN is set to 'YES', all internal Entire System Server tasks are returned additionally. If 'NO' or blank is supplied, only ESY users are returned.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
INTERNAL-TASK	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Possible values:

- 'YES' if data of internal ESY task is returned.
- 'NO' if data of NATPROC-USER is returned.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
IO-COUNT	(N7)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Number of I/O operations so far. This field is not filled up in OS/390/ESA environments. Under BS2000/OSD, this field always contains zero, if a Natural subtask is returned (see FULL-SCAN='YES').

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-ID	(A5)	BS2000/OSD

TSN of internal task in alpha format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LAST-ACTIVITY	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Time elapsed since last activity (in seconds). Under BS2000/OSD, this field always contains zero, if a Natural subtask is returned (see FULL-SCAN='YES').

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NATPROC-ID	(A4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

The unique internal ID in the Entire System Server.  
Value 'Task' is returned for an internal task, value 'NAT' for a Natural subtask.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ORIGIN-JOBNAME	(A8)	OS/390

Name of TP system or batch job from which the user calls originate.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TASK-ID	(A16)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

ID of the internal task is returned. This is usually the name of the load module or, if a NATURAL-SUB-TASK is returned, the NAT-USER data.

For VSE/ESA internal tasks, the phase name is returned in positions 1-8, and the task number is returned in positions 9-12.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TCB-ADDRESS	(B4)	OS/390

TCB address of the subtask.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER-ID	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
userid	The user ID.
-----	The user is not logged on.
***main	Entry for the Entire System Server main task.

**Example:**



# NET-OPER

<b>File</b>	15
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA
<b>Statement</b>	FIND / PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Issue VTAM commands and retrieve VTAM messages. Note that commands and messages are not logged to the system console.

---

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
COMMAND	A80		D	Required.
LINE-LENGTH	N3		D	
LINE	A126		D	
LINE-STATUS	A3		D	
PURGE-PREVIOUS	A3		D	
TIME-STAMP	A8		D	
TERMINATE-TIME	N5		D	
TOKEN-VECTOR	A225		D	
NUMBER-OF-TOKENS	N3		D	
TOKENS	A15	M20	D	See fields TOKEN-n.
TOKEN-1	A15		D	
TOKEN-2	A15		D	
TOKEN-3	A15		D	
TOKEN-4	A15		D	
TOKEN-5	A15		D	
TOKEN-6	A15		D	
TOKEN-7	A15		D	
TOKEN-8	A15		D	
TOKEN-9	A15		D	
TOKEN-10	A15		D	
TOKEN-11	A15		D	
TOKEN-12	A15		D	
TOKEN-13	A15		D	
TOKEN-14	A15		D	
TOKEN-15	A15		D	
TOKEN-16	A15		D	
TOKEN-17	A15		D	
TOKEN-18	A15		D	
TOKEN-19	A15		D	
TOKEN-20	A15		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA
840	VTAM operator ACB is not open.	X	X
841	VTAM error in SENDCMD.	X	X
842	Invalid VTAM command.	X	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COMMAND	(A80)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

VTAM command.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LINE	(A126)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Output line from VTAM. This line is split into segments, known as tokens. The field NUMBER-OF-TOKENS contains the token count, the TOKEN-1 to TOKEN-20 fields contain the corresponding tokens.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LINE-LENGTH	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Length of output line.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LINE-STATUS	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Line status. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	No line has been returned. This means that no VTAM messages are currently queued for this user.
YES	A line has been returned.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NUMBER-OF-TOKENS	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Number of tokens in line.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PURGE-PREVIOUS	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Action to be performed on messages. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	The messages for this user are not purged.
YES	Purge any messages queued for this user before issuing a new command.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TERMINATE-TIME	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Terminate processing loop if no real lines have been returned within the specified period. The default is 60 seconds.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TIME-STAMP	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

The time the message was received from VTAM in the format: HH:MM:SS.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TOKEN-n	(A15)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Tokens 1 to 20. These are returned in a multiple field (20 tokens of 15 bytes each).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TOKENS	(A15)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Tokenized VTAM output line (20 tokens with a length of 15 bytes each), see field TOKEN-n.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TOKEN-VECTOR	(A225)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Tokenized VTAM output line (15 tokens of 15 bytes each).

# READ-FILE

<b>File</b>	2
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	This view makes it possible to read all or a selected set of records from a sequential or partitioned disk file (for example, PDS, VSE/ESA/Librarian, LMS). Using the SCAN fields, only those records containing the specified string are returned.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
DSNAME	A54		D	Required.
RECORD	A253		D	
RECORD-LENGTH	N5		D	
SEGMENT-NUMBER	N5		D	
RECORD-NUMBER	N9		D	
END-OF-FILE	A3		D	
POSITION	N5		D	
PASSWORD	A8		D	
SEGMENT-LENGTH	N3		D	
BLOCK-LENGTH	N5		D	
SCAN	A3		D	
SCAN-LIMIT	N7		D	
SCAN-TYPE	A1		D	
SCAN-LENGTH	N3		D	Relevant with SCAN-TYPE=A.
SCAN-COLUMN-FROM	N5		D	Relevant with SCAN-TYPE=A.
SCAN-COLUMN-TO	N5		D	Relevant with SCAN-TYPE=A.
TIME-LIMIT	N5		D	
DIRECT	A3		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
VOLSER	A6		D	Required in VSE/ESA. In OS/390 only if dataset is not cataloged.
MEMBER	A10		D	
PRODUCT	A1		D	
KEY	A253		D	
DIRECTION	A1		D	
BLOCK-TTR	B3		D	
OPTIONS	A80		D	
BLOCK-NUMBER	N9		D	
SPANNED	A8		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
VOLSER	A6		D	Required in VSE/ESA. In OS/390 only if dataset is not cataloged.
MEMBER	A10		D	
MEMBER-TYPE	A8		D	
LIBRARY	A8		D	Required if DSNAME not specified.
SUB-LIBRARY	A8		D	Required if Librarian file.
VSAM-CATALOG	A8		D	Required if VSAM-controlled Librarian file.
LRECL	B2		D	Relevant with RECFM=F.
BLKSIZE	B2		D	
RECFM	A2		D	
BLOCK-NUMBER	N9		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
PRODUCT	A1		D	
KEY	A253		D	
DIRECTION	A1		D	
ELEMENT	A64		D	
ELEMENT-RECORD-TYPE	N3		D	
ELEMENT-TYPE	A8		D	
ELEMENT-VERSION	A24		D	
ELEMENT-PASSWORD	A8		D	
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
500	VSAM error.	X	X	
530	Access denied by Security Facility.			X
531	Password missing or incorrect.			X
533	Requested number or records scanned.	X	X	
537	Time limit reached.	X	X	X
551	MEMBER not specified.	X	X	X
556	File is in use.	X		X
565	Syntax error in dataset name.			X
673	Access error due to FILETABLE=STATIC.		X	
674	VTOC error reading format-3 labels.		X	
675	:1: not supported.		X	
676	Not first volume of multi-volume file.		X	
687	Bad variable record.	X	X	
692	You are not permitted to access member.			X
697	LIBRARY/SUBLIB not found.		X	
698	Internal Librarian error.		X	
699	Not enough main storage available.	X	X	X
700	Invalid value specified (DSORG RECFM/TYPE).			X
701	DSNAME missing.	X	X	X
772	Requested dataset not found.			X
799	Entire System Server internal error.			X
854	Permanent I/O error.			X
856	Operator unable to mount volume.			X

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
872	Record format not supported.			X
873	Record length missing.			X
874	Record length > LRECL.		X	X
877	VSAM (SHOWCAT) processing error		X	
881	Error occurred while opening file.			X
882	Error occurred while closing file.			X
899	Permanent I/O error while reading dataset.	X	X	X
981	Invalid value specified (BLKCTRL/BLKSIZE/LRECL).		X	X
982	Error during use of ISAM-key.			X
985	Access to tape file not allowed.			X
991	Unknown product.	X		X
993	OPEN error.	X	X	
997	File not PDS/Sequential.	X		
998	Member not found.	X	X	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BLKSIZE	(B2)	VSE/ESA

Block size of dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BLOCK-LENGTH	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Length of block.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BLOCK-NUMBER	(N9)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Number of block.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BLOCK-TTR	(B3)	OS/390

TTR of block which was read.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DIRECT	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Default. The block is not read directly.
YES	If REFM=F and DSORG=PS or DA, the block is read directly according to RECORD-NUMBER and BLOCK-NUMBER. In BS2000/OSD: SAM files with RECFORM=F are read directly according to RECORD-NUMBER. PAM files and LMS elements are always read directly, if a RECORD-NUMBER is specified.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DIRECTION	(A1)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
B	Read backwards.
F	Read forward

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Fully qualified dataset name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT	(A64)	BS2000/OSD

Name of LMS element to be read.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-TYPE	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Type of LMS element to be read.  
Types C and L are currently not supported.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Password, for protected LMS element (LMS V2 or above).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-RECORD-TYPE	(N3)	BS2000/OSD

Record type (LMS only)

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-VERSION	(A24)	BS2000/OSD

Version of LMS element to be read.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
END-OF-FILE	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Contains YES, if the end of record is reached. The RECORD-NUMBER field then contains the number of records in the dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
KEY	(A253)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

ISAM or VSAM key.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LIBRARY	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of library.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LRECL	(B2)	VSE/ESA

Required with RECFM=F. Logical record length. Default is 80.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MEMBER	(A10)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

If the dataset is a PDS, member name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MEMBER-TYPE	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Member type.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
OPTIONS	(A80)	OS/390

Specify X to cause expansion of all ++INCLUDE statements for PANVALET.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Password for protected dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
POSITION	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Starting position within record. The RECORD field contains input record starting at this position.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRODUCT	(A1)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Access mode used. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
L	CA-LIBRARIAN
M	BS2000/OSD LMS
P	PANVALET

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECFM	(A2)	VSE/ESA

Record format of dataset. Default is **F**.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD	(A253)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Gives the retrieved record. The length of this field as it appears in the format buffer determines the portion of the record retrieved each time a record is requested. Field SEGMENT-NUMBER contains the segment number within the record. For example, the record is 240 bytes long and the calling program requests 80 bytes (in Natural reporting mode: OBTAIN RECORD (A80)). The calling program will then receive three segments.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD-LENGTH	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Length of entire record (not the segment length).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD-NUMBER	(N9)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Record position within the dataset. For BS2000/OSD, in case of a PAM file, the PAM block number must be specified here.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Specify YES to return the first record that meets all selection criteria and all subsequent records.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN-COLUMN-FROM	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Relevant if SCAN-TYPE=A. Specifies the column number where the scan is to start. Default is 1.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN-COLUMN-TO	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Relevant if SCAN-TYPE=A. Specifies the column number where the scan is to end. Default is the end of the record.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN-LENGTH	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Relevant if SCAN-TYPE=A. Specifies the length of the scan string in field RECORD.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN-LIMIT	(N7)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Specifies the maximum number of records to be scanned before the record is selected. If the limit is reached and no record found, Error Code 533 is issued.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN-TYPE	(A1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Specify **A** to perform an absolute scan. Wildcard symbols \* (asterisk) and \_ (underline) are treated as normal characters.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SEGMENT-LENGTH	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Length of segment.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SEGMENT-NUMBER	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Segment number within record.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SPANNED	(A8)	OS/390

Spanned records, when RECFM is VBS or VS. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
FIRST	Record returned is the first part.
LAST	Record returned is the last part.
MIDDLE	Record returned is the middle part (not FIRST and not LAST).
NO	Record is not spanned.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SUB-LIBRARY	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of sublibrary.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TIME-LIMIT	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Specifies the maximum number of seconds a given record is to be scanned for.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLSER	(A6)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Volume serial number (not relevant for BS2000/OSD).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VSAM-CATALOG	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of VSAM catalog where the library is kept.

# READ-SPOOL

<b>File</b>	12
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Read SYSOUT from spool. This view retrieves records from JES (OS/390) or POWER (VSE/ESA). Use the SPOOL-FILES view to retrieve a list of spool files relating to the specified job before executing READ-SPOOL.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
JOB-NAME	A8		D	Required, if JOB-NUMBER is blank.
JOB-NUMBER	N5		D	Required, if JOB-NAME is blank
JOB-ID	A5		D	Required, if JOB-NAME and JOB-NUMBER are blank.
RECORD-NUMBER	N7		D	
TYPE	A2		D	Required.
RECORD-LENGTH	N5		D	
RECORD	A253		D	
POSITION	B1		D	
DATA-SET-KEY	N7		D	
SCAN	A3		D	
SCAN-LIMIT	N7		D	
SCAN-TYPE	A1		D	
SCAN-LENGTH	N3		D	Only relevant if SCAN-TYPE=A
SCAN-COLUMN-FROM	N3		D	Only relevant if SCAN-TYPE=A
SCAN-COLUMN-TO	N3		D	Only relevant if SCAN-TYPE=A
TIME-LIMIT	N5		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
DATA-SET	N5		D	
SEGMENT-NUMBER	N3		D	
SEGMENT-LENGTH	N3		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
CONTROL-RECORDS	A3		D	
RECORD-TYPE	B1		D	This field is only relevant, if CONTROL-RECORDS=YES.
INTERNAL-RECORD-NUMBER	N7		D	
SEGMENT-NUMBER	N3		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA
533	Requested number of records scanned.	X	X
537	Time limit reached.	X	X
680	Job/Output is protected.		X
681	Job/Output is active.		X
682	Job/Output not dispatchable.		X
699	GETVIS storage request has failed.		X
711	Logical Error occurred in Common JES Interface.	X	
712	Request to Common JES Interface failed.	X	
713	Jobname and Job ID missing. One of them required.	X	
715	Duplicate jobnames found. Please specify job ID.	X	
719	Unable to :1: SYSOUT dataset.	X	
720	Invalid type. Must be CC/RD/LS/PU/XM.		X
721	Job found, but not for specified spool ID.	X	
722	Requested dataset not found.	X	
723	Requested job in input queue.	X	
724	Requested job not found.	X	X
725	I/O error on JES spool.	X	
726	Logical error on JES3 spool.	X	
727	Scanned record is too large.	X	
728	You are not allowed to see this job.	X	
731	Error occurred during spool get.	X	
781	Unable to obtain storage for work area extension.	X	
830	JES interface is not active.	X	
830	POWER interface is not active.		X
831	Error during queue initialization.	X	

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CONTROL-RECORDS	(A3)	VSE/ESA

Specifies whether control records are to be returned. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Default. Control records are not returned.
YES	Control records are returned.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATA-SET	(N5)	OS/390

Requested dataset number (see also the DATA-SET-KEY field).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATA-SET-KEY	(N7)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Unique dataset identification. This offers much faster access than the dataset number. The dataset key can be obtained using the SPOOL-FILES view.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
INTERNAL-RECORD-NUMBER	(N7)	VSE/ESA

Internal record number as returned by POWER.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NAME	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Name of job. If you do not specify a job name, you must specify the JOB-NUMBER field.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-ID	(A5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Job number in alphanumeric format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NUMBER	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Job number assigned by the spooling system. If you do not specify a job number, you must specify the JOB-NAME field.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
POSITION	(B1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Offset in spool record (the RECORD field contains spool record starting at this offset).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD	(A253)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Spool record to be searched (see also the POSITION field).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD-LENGTH	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Length of entire spool record (not the segment length).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD-NUMBER	(N7)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Relative record number from start of dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD-TYPE	(B1)	VSE/ESA

Record type of spool record. This field is relevant if CONTROL-RECORDS=YES. This field contains the type of record returned. Possible values:

Option	Explanation
X'00'	Normal data record.
X'05'	Control command record.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

If you specify YES, the first record which meets the selection criteria and all subsequent records are returned.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN-COLUMN-FROM	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Specifies the column number where the scan is to start. Default is column 1.

**Note:**

Only relevant if SCAN-TYPE=A.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN-COLUMN-TO	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Specifies the column number where the scan is to end. Default is the end of the record.

**Note:**

Only relevant if SCAN-TYPE=A.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN-LENGTH	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Specifies how much of the string in the RECORD field is to be scanned.

**Note:**

Only relevant if SCAN-TYPE=A.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN-LIMIT	(N7)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Maximum number of records to be scanned before a record is found that matches the search criteria. If this limit is reached and no matching record is found, ERROR-CODE 533 with the appropriate text is returned.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCAN-TYPE	(A1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Specify **A** for an absolute search. Note that wildcard symbols (\* and \_) are then treated as normal characters.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SEGMENT-LENGTH	(N3)	OS/390

Length of segment of spool record. If this field is not specified or zero, only the first segment will be returned, even if the spool record is longer than the RECORD area.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SEGMENT-NUMBER	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Segment number of spool record to be retrieved, if the output is segmented.

**OS/390:** Segment number within record.

**VSE/ESA:** Segment number of spool record to be retrieved, if the output is segmented.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TIME-LIMIT	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Specifies the maximum number of seconds that a record can be scanned. If this limit is exceeded and no match is found, ERROR-CODE 537 is returned.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TYPE	(A2)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Spool dataset type. Possible values:

OS/390		
AL	=	Read all SM/SO files as one file.
CC	=	Summary of job steps and completion codes.
JL	=	Input JCL.
SI	=	SYSIN data.
S	=	System messages.
S	=	SYSOUT data.

VSE/ESA		
A	=	Read all SM/SO files as one file.
C	=	Summary of job steps and completion codes.
LS	=	List queue.
PU	=	Punch queue.
RD	=	Reader queue.
XM	=	Transmit queue.

# RESOURCE-CONTROL

<b>File</b>	32
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	This view can be used to synchronize access to resources. An application can lock and unlock resources, thus allowing synchronization of access by other applications that use the same technique.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
FUNCTION	A8		D	Required
SCOPE	A8		D	
QNAME	A8		D	
RNAME	A250		D	
CONTROL	A1		D	
RNAME-LENGTH	N3		D	
TCB-ADDRESS	B4			
ASID	N4			
JOB-NAME	A8			
STATUS	A4			
RESERVE-UNIT	A3		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390
600	Unknown operation	X
610	QNAME missing	X
611	QNAME cannot start with "SYS"	X
612	RNAME missing	X
613	RNAME length missing	X
614	Resource is in use	X
615	Resource held by another task	X
616	Error in GQSCAN routine	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ASID	(N4)	

The address space ID that enqueued.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CONTROL	(A1)	

Type of control. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
E	Default. Exclusive control.
S	Shared control.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
DEQ	Release resource.
ENQ-TEST	Test whether resource is available.
ENQ-USE	If resource is available, get control of it. Any resources held by a user or application are released at logoff.
LIST	List all ENQs

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NAME	(A8)	

The job that enqueued.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
QNAME	(A8)	

The major name of the resource. This name may not begin with SYS. See example below.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RESERVE-UNIT	(A3)	

The UCB address of the RESERVE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RNAME	(A250)	

The minor name of the resource. See example below.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RNAME-LENGTH	(N3)	

Length of the minor name of the resource (1 - 250).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SCOPE	(A8)	

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
RESERVE	
RESPEND	Reserve pending.
STEP	
SYSTEM	
SYSTEMS	

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STATUS	(A4)	

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
OWNS	Owner of resource.
WAIT	Waiting for resource.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TCB-ADDRESS	(B4)	

The TCB address of the task that enqueued.

**Example:**

The following Natural program displays the minor names of the resources with major name SPFEDIT enqueued for job XCOM148.

```

FIND    RESOURCE-CONTROL WITH FUNCTION = 'LIST'
      AND QNAME = 'SPFEDIT'
      AND RNAME = '*'
      WHERE JOB-NAME = 'XCOM148'
      DISPLAY RNAME (AL=79)
      END
    
```

Example output from the above program:

RNAME	
-----	
SYSM.PROCLIB	LC370LR
USAKXH.SOURCE	DLODTXGL
WKK.SYSF.SOURCE	ASMJ3
BROKER.IV100.SAGNA.JCL	\$README
BF.COMN.C.SOURCE	WRTR
BF.COMN.C.SOURCE	CCLA
USARMK.SAGNA.SOURCE	COPYPDS

# SEND-MESSAGE

<b>File</b>	19
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Allows you or the application to send messages to a TP monitor user (Com-plete, TSO, TIAM) and/or the system console.
<b>Note</b>	When sending messages to Com-plete users, return code 0 means only that the message has been forwarded to Com-plete. Possible error messages are written to the console by COMBTCH.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
MESSAGE	A79		D	Required
DESTINATION	A8		D	Required in OS/390 and VSE/ESA. In BS2000/OSD, either DESTINATION is required or PROCESSOR-NAME and TERMINAL-NAME.
PREFIX	A3		D	
DESTINATION-TYPE	A8		D	
STATUS	A8		D	
NOLOG	A8		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
URGENT	A3		D	Only relevant if your site runs Net-Pass.

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
PROCESSOR-NAME	A8		D	Required, if no DESTINATION is specified.
TERMINAL-NAME	A8		D	Required, if no DESTINATION is specified.

## Relevant Error Codes

For TSO and TIAM: if the message could not be sent because the target user is not logged on, ERROR-CODE is 0 and the STATUS contains NOLOG.

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
630	Console not defined or not active.	X	X	X
750	Invalid operand within operand list.			X
766	User ID or terminal ID missing.			X
799	Entire System Server internal error.			X
809	Subsystem not active.			X
983	DESTINATION-TYPE :1: not supported by BS2000/OSD.			X
986	No or not enough space for COMMAND IN MP.			X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DESTINATION	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Destination, depending on DESTINATION-TYPE.

For type Com-plete, TSO and TIAM, the message is sent to the user ID.

For type APPL, the message is sent to the application name.

Specify \*CONSOLE here to send the message to the console only.

For BS2000/OSD, the destination can also be a TRANSDATA station. This must be specified in the TERMINAL-NAME and PROCESSOR-NAME fields.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DESTINATION-TYPE	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Type of destination to which the message is to be sent:

Destination	Explanation
APPL	To the application specified in the field DESTINATION.
COMPLETE	To Com-plete user only.
TSO	To TSO user only.

BS2000/OSD:

Destination	Explanation
TIAM	To TIAM user only.

Default in OS/390 is TSO and Com-plete user (if the user is not logged on to Com-plete, the message is sent to TSO).

Default in BS2000/OSD: TIAM.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MESSAGE	(A79)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Message text to be sent. This text will be prefixed by: Message from <userid> (see the PREFIX field).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NOLOG	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Specify CONSOLE in this field to send the message to the console if the TSO or TIAM user is not logged on.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PREFIX	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Message prefix indicator. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Messages have no prefix.
YES	Messages will be prefixed by the string Message from userid.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PROCESSOR-NAME	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Processor name as defined in TRANSDATA. Together with the field TERMINAL-NAME, the processor name identifies the station within TRANSDATA, if the destination is a terminal. Field DESTINATION must be left blank in this case.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STATUS	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Possible values returned to this field:

Value	Explanation
LOG	The TSO or TIAM user is logged on and has received the message.
NOLOG	The TSO or TIAM user is not logged on.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TERMINAL-NAME	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Name of the station in TRANSDATA to which the message is to be sent. The station must be connected to TIAM (see also the field PROCESSOR-NAME).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
URGENT	(A3)	OS/390

Urgent message indicator. Only relevant if your site runs Software AG's VTAM session manager Net-Pass or a similar VTAM session manager. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Default. Message class is not urgent. The message is displayed on the receiver's terminal the next time he presses Enter or any PF/PA key.
YES	Message class is changed to urgent. It is displayed on the receiver's terminal immediately. Any data the receiver has typed in since he last pressed Enter may be lost.

# SPOOL-FILES

<b>File</b>	36	
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, BS2000/OSD	
<b>Statement</b>	FIND / PROCESS	
<b>Task</b>	OS/390:	Returns a list of all spool files relating to a specific job. You are also recommended to use this view to determine which fields exist for a job before using the READ-SPOOL view.
	BS2000/OSD:	Displays information concerning a print job.

---

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
JOB-NAME	A8		D	Required for OS/390.
JOB-NUMBER	N5		D	Required for BS2000/OSD if JOB-ID is not supplied.
COPIES	N3		D	
FORM	A8		D	
CHARS	A16		D	
DSNAME	A54		D	
CLASS	A4		D	

## Additional fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
TYPE	A2		D	
DESTINATION-NODE	N5		D	
DESTINATION-REMOTE	N5		D	
RECORD-COUNT	N7		D	
FCB	A4		D	
WRITER	A8		D	
FLASH	A4		D	
PROCNAME	A8		D	
STEPNAME	A8		D	
DDNAME	A8		D	
DATA-SET	N5		D	
HOLD	A3		D	
ACTION	A20		D	
NEW-CLASS	A1		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=CHANGE.
GROUP-ID	A20		D	
FUNCTION	A8		D	
RECFM	A3		D	
LRECL	N3		D	
TRC	A3		D	
DATA-SET-KEY	N7		D	
NEW-DESTINATION	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=CHANGE.
IDENTIFIER	A44		D	
NEW-USERID	A8		D	Relevant with FUNCTION=CHANGE
BURST	A3		D	
COMPACT	A8		D	
LINECT	N3		D	
UCS	A4		D	
PRINT-MODE	A4		D	
PAGEDEF	A6		D	
FORMDEF	A6		D	

## Additional fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
CONTROL-OPTION	A16			
DESTINATION	A8			
DEVICE	A8			
FORM-OVERLAY-BUFFER	A8			
FORM-OVERLAY-BUFFER-SIZE	N3			
NUMBER-OF-PRINTED-LINES	N6			
NUMBER-OF-PRINTED-PAGES	N6			
ORIGINATOR-JOB-ID	A5			
ORIGINATOR-TSN	N5			
PRINT-ELEMENT	A64			
PRINT-ELEMENT-TYPE	A8			
PRINT-ELEMENT-VERSION	A24			
PRINT-ERROR-MESSAGE	A10			
PRIORITY	N3			
ROTATION	A8			
SIZE	A6			
STATUS	A9			
TYPE-NUMBER	N1			
USER	A8			
DIA	A2			
JOB-ID	A5		D	Required if JOB-NUMBER is not supplied.

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	BS2000/OSD
670	Error in subsystem request	X	
671	Invalid NEW-CLASS	X	
711	Logical Error occurred in Common JES Interface.	X	
712	Request to Common JES Interface failed.	X	
713	Jobname and Job ID missing. One of them required.	X	
715	Duplicate jobnames found. Please specify Job ID.	X	
719	Unable to :1: SYSOUT dataset.	X	
720	Invalid TYPE.	X	
722	Dataset not found	X	
724	Requested job not found	X	X
728	You are not allowed to see this job	X	X
778	Not APF authorized	X	
781	Unable to obtain storage for work area extension.	X	
799	Entire System Server internal error		X
820	Unknown command	X	
830	JES interface not active	X	
833	You are not allowed to alter this job	X	
876	No NEW-field for CHANGE request.	X	
988	Invalid task type detected		X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ACTION	(A20)	OS/390

If the FUNCTION field value was DELETE, CHANGE or RELEASE, the result of the command is returned in this field. If only one dataset is processed, the result is also returned in the field ERROR-TEXT.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BURST	A3	OS/390

Possible values:

- **YES:** Printed output is to be burst into separate sheets.
- **NO:** Printed output is to be in a continuous fanfold.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COMPACT	A8	OS/390

The symbolic name of a compaction table.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATA-SET-KEY	(N7)	OS/390

Unique dataset identification.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CHARS	(A16)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Four groups of four bytes each taken from JCL: (CHARS=AAAA,BBBB,CCCC,DDDD).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CLASS	(A4)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Output class. For valid classes, ask your system programmer.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CONTROL-OPTION	(A16)	BS2000/OSD

CONTROL parameter of spool-out job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COPIES	(N3)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Number of copies.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATA-SET	(N5)	OS/390

Dataset number.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATA-SET-KEY	(N7)	OS/390

Dataset key.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DDNAME	(A8)	OS/390

DDname of this dataset given in the JCL.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DESTINATION	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Name of device pool.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DESTINATION-NODE	(N5)	OS/390

Node number of the destination JES system.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DESTINATION-REMOTE	(N5)	OS/390

Destination ID on the destination node.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DEVICE	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Output device.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DIA	(A2)	BS2000/OSD

Name of slide for laser printer.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Name of spool output dataset. In BS2000/OSD: name of printed file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FCB	(A4)	OS/390

Forms control buffer.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FLASH	(A4)	OS/390

Flash for 3800.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FORM	(A8)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Form of the dataset to be printed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FORMDEF	A6	OS/390

Name of library member containing statements to specify forms properties for Print Services Facility (PSF).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FORM-OVERLAY-BUFFER	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Name of form overlay buffer.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FORM-OVERLAY-BUFFER-SIZE	(N3)	BS2000/OSD

Size of form overlay buffer.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	OS/390

Function to be performed on the spool file(s). Possible options:

Option	Explanation
<blank>	Display information.
DELETE	Delete file(s).
CHANGE	Change output class.
RELEASE	Release from HOLD and, if NEW-CLASS is specified, also change output class (only possible for files in HOLD).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
GROUP-ID	(A20)	OS/390

Unique identifier for released output defined by the JES system.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
HOLD	(A3)	OS/390

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Dataset is not held.
YES	Dataset is held.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
IDENTIFIER	(A44)	OS/390

Unique identifier for the specified dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-ID	(A5)	BS2000/OSD

TSN of job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NAME	(A8)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Name of job from job card.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NUMBER	(N5)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Job number assigned by the spooling system.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LINECT	N3	OS/390

The maximum number of lines JES2 is to print on each page.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LRECL	(N3)	OS/390

Record length of the spool file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NEW-CLASS	(A1)	OS/390

New class specified with the CHANGE function.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NEW-DESTINATION	(A8)	OS/390

New destination for a SYSOUT dataset. Relevant with FUNCTION=CHANGE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NEW-USERID	A8	OS/390

New userid for SYSOUT dataset. Relevant with FUNCTION=CHANGE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NUMBER-OF-PRINTED-LINES	(N6)	BS2000/OSD

Number of printed lines.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NUMBER-OF-PRINTED-PAGES	(N6)	BS2000/OSD

Number of printed pages.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ORIGINATOR-JOB-ID	(A5)	BS2000/OSD

TSN of originator task.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ORIGINATOR-TSN	(N5)	BS2000/OSD

TSN of originator task.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PAGEDEF	A6	OS/390

Name of library member containing statements to specify page properties for Print Services Facility (PSF).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRINT-ELEMENT	(A64)	BS2000/OSD

Name of printed element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRINT-ELEMENT-TYPE	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Type of printed element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRINT-ELEMENT-VERSION	(A24)	BS2000/OSD

Version of printed element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRINT-ERROR-MESSAGE	(A10)	BS2000/OSD

Error message issued during PRINT. Only relevant for task type 7.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRINT-MODE	A4	OS/390

Possible values:

**LINE:** The dataset is to be scheduled to a line-mode printer.

**PAGE:** The dataset is to be scheduled to a page-mode printer.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRIORITY	(N3)	BS2000/OSD

Task scheduling priority.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PROCNAME	(A8)	OS/390

Name of procedure invoked.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECFM	(A3)	OS/390

The record format of the spool file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD-COUNT	(N7)	OS/390

Number of records in this dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ROTATION	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Used page rotation.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SIZE	(A6)	BS2000/OSD

Size of SPOOLOUT file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STATUS	(A9)	BS2000/OSD

Task status (category).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STEPNAME	(A8)	OS/390

Name of step invoked.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TRC	(A3)	OS/390

YES means byte 2 in record is used for CHARS (3800). (DCB=OPTCD=J is specified).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TYPE	(A2)	OS/390

Spool file type. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
CC	Summary of job steps and completion codes.
JL	Input JCL.
SI	SYSIN data.
SM	System messages.
SO	SYSOUT data.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TYPE-NUMBER	(N1)	BS2000/OSD

Task type.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
UCS	A4	OS/390

The universal character set (UCS) image JES is to use in printing the sysout dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

User ID.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
WRITER	(A8)	OS/390

External writer program which gets control if the dataset is printed.

### Example 1:

This little program displays a list of spool files for the job WKKC:

```
FIND SPOOL-FILES WITH JOB-NAME = 'WKKC'
  DISPLAY TYPE DATA-SET-KEY DDNAME STEPNAME WRITER FCB RECFM LRECL TRC
  END
```

Output from the above program:

TYPE	DATA-SET-KEY	DDNAME	STEPNAME	WRITER	FCB	RECFM	LRECL	TRC
JL	1	\$JCL			****	F	80	NO
SM	2	\$JES2LOG	JES2		****	UA	133	NO
SM	3	\$JCLIMG	JES2		****	F	132	NO
SM	4	\$SYSMSG	JES2		****	VA	133	NO
SI	101	SYSIN	COPY		****	F	80	NO
SO	102	SYSPRINT	COPY		****	FBA	121	NO

**Example 2:**

The following program deletes from HOLD class system message file number 1 (dataset key 2), and displays the message returned.

```

PROCESS SPOOL-FILES USING JOB-NAME      = 'WKKASM'
                                ' DATA-SET-KEY = 2
                                ' FUNCTION   = 'DELETE'

DISPLAY ACTION
END
    
```

Output from the above program:

```

              Action
-----
DELETE      OK
    
```

# SPOOL-QUEUE

<b>File</b>	11
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Read spool queue. This view retrieves spool queue information such as jobname, job number, class, queue, number of spool records, etc.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
HOLD	A3		D	
JOB-NAME	A8		D	
JOB-NUMBER	N5		D	
JOB-ID	A5		D	
STATUS	A9		D	
PRIORITY	N3		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
CLASS	A8		D	
QUEUE	A3		D	
DESTINATION	A8		D	
ORIGIN	A8		D	
RECORD-COUNT	N7		D	
SYSTEM-ID	A4		D	
TYPE	A3		D	
SPOOL-UTILIZATION	B1		D	
GROUP-ID	A20		D	
ROOM	A4		D	
PROGRAMMER-NAME	A20		D	
MESSAGE-CLASS	A1		D	
JOB-CLASS	A1		D	
TIME-ON-READER	N6		D	
DATE-ON-READER	A8		D	
TIME-XEQ-START	N6		D	
DATE-XEQ-START	A8		D	
TIME-XEQ-STOP	N6		D	
DATE-XEQ-STOP	A8		D	
CARD-COUNT	N7		D	
OUTDISP	A6		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	A8		D	
CLASS	A8		D	
QUEUE	A3		D	
DESTINATION	A8		D	
ORIGIN	A8		D	
COPIES	N3		D	
RECORD-COUNT	N7		D	
DISP	A1		D	
USER	A8		D	
SYSTEM-ID	A4		D	
PAGE-COUNT	N5		D	
FORM	A8		D	
SEGMENT-NUMBER	N3		D	
REAL-RECORD-COUNT	N7		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	A8		D	
COPIES	N3		D	
USER	A8		D	
ORIGINATOR-TSN	N5		D	
CPU-MAX	N7.2			
TYPE-NUMBER	N1			
SIZE	A6			
CPU-USED	N7.2			
DEVICE	A8		D	
ORIGINATOR-JOB-ID	A5		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
699	Not enough main storage available.		X	X
711	Logical Error occurred in Common JES Interface.	X		
712	Request to Common JES Interface failed.	X		
713	Jobname and Job ID missing. One of them required.	X		
724	Requested job not found.	X		
728	You are not allowed to see this job.			X
729	Invalid job TYPE, specify JOB, STC or TSU.	X		
799	Entire System Server internal error.			X
830	JES interface is not active.	X		
830	POWER interface is not active.		X	
988	Invalid task type detected.			X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	(A8)	VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Account number of user who submitted the job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CARD-COUNT	(N7)	OS/390

Number of cards submitted to internal reader.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CLASS	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Job class. For valid classes, ask your system programmer.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COPIES	(N3)	VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Number of copies of job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CPU-MAX	(N7.2)	BS2000/OSD

CPU time limit for the job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CPU-USED	(N7.2)	BS2000/OSD

CPU time already used by the job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATE-ON-READER	(A8)	OS/390

Date when job was submitted to the internal reader.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATE-XEQ-START	(A8)	OS/390

Date when job started executing.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATE-XEQ-STOP	(A8)	OS/390

Date when job finished executing.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DESTINATION	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

- OS/390: JES destination of job.
- VSE/ESA: POWER target user name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DEVICE	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Name of output device, if available.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DISP	(A1)	VSE/ESA

Job disposition. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
*	Active
D	Delete.
K	Keep.
L	Leave.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FORM	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Form ID.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
GROUP-ID	(A20)	OS/390

Unique identifier defined by JES.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
HOLD	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

YES indicates job is in hold.

DUP indicates a temporary hold because of a duplicate job in the system.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-CLASS	(A1)	OS/390

JES job class where the job is to be executed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-ID	(A5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Job number or TSN of job in alphanumeric format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NAME	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Name of the job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NUMBER	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Job number assigned by JES (OS/390) or POWER (VSE/ESA). Under BS2000/OSD, TSN of job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MESSAGE-CLASS	(A1)	OS/390

Output message class.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ORIGIN	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

JES3 job origin.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ORIGINATOR-JOB-ID	(A5)	BS2000/OSD

For print jobs: alphanumeric TSN of task where print job was started.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ORIGINATOR-TSN	(N5)	BS2000/OSD

For print jobs: TSN of task which started the job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
OUTDISP	(A6)	OS/390

Output disposition. Possible values are WRITE, HOLD, KEEP or LEAVE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PAGE-COUNT	(N5)	VSE/ESA

Number of pages.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PROGRAMMER-NAME	(A20)	OS/390

Name of user who submitted the job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRIORITY	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Priority of job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
QUEUE	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Queue in which the job resides. Possible values:

<b>OS/390</b>	IN = Input queue. NJE = NJE receive/transmit queue OUT = Output queue. XEQ = Job is executing.
<b>VSE/ESA</b>	RDR = Reader queue. LST = List queue. PUN = Punch queue. XMT = Transmit queue.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
REAL-RECORD-COUNT	(N7)	VSE/ESA

Record count for segment or job (including control records).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD-COUNT	(N7)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Number of records in spool.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ROOM	(A4)	OS/390

Room number of user who submitted the job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SEGMENT-NUMBER	(N3)	VSE/ESA

If the output is segmented, segment number of spool output.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SIZE	(A6)	BS2000/OSD

Size for print jobs in PAM pages.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SPOOL-UTILIZATION	(B1)	OS/390

Percentage of spool used.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STATUS	(A9)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

In BS2000/OSD, task category. In OS/390 and VSE/ESA, status of job. Possible values:

<b>BS2000/OSD</b>	BATCH Batch. DIALOG Dialogue. DO Dormant. TP Teleprocessing. WT Wait.
-------------------	---

For explanations and information on further parameters, see BS2000/OSD documentation.

<b>OS/390</b>	ACTIVE Job has been selected. AVAILABLE Job is available. WAITING Job is waiting (JES3 only).
<b>VSE/ESA</b>	ACTIVE Job has been selected. AVAILABLE Job is available. XMT Transmit queue.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SYSTEM-ID	(A4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

ID of the system on which the job is/was processed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TIME-ON-READER	(N6)	OS/390

Time of day when job was submitted to the internal reader.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TIME-XEQ-START	(N6)	OS/390

Time of day when job started executing.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TIME-XEQ-STOP	(N6)	OS/390

Time of day when job finished executing.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TYPE	(A3)	OS/390

Type of job. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
JOB	Batch job.
STC	Started task.
TSU	TSO user.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TYPE-NUMBER	(N1)	BS2000/OSD

Numeric job type identifier used in BS2000/OSD (for example, 2=batch, 3=dialog).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER	(A8)	VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Owner of the job. In BS2000/OSD, user ID of job.

# SPOOL-UPDATE

<b>File</b>	13
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA
<b>Statement</b>	FIND, PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Alter the status of a specified spool job, for example, change job class, change destination, delete spool job entry.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
JOB-NUMBER	N5		D	Required, if no JOB-NAME is specified.
JOB-ID	A5		D	Required, if no JOB-NAME or JOB-NUMBER are specified.
FUNCTION	A8		D	Required
JOB-NAME	A8		D	Required, if no JOB-NUMBER is specified.
GROUP-ID	A20		D	
CLASS	A8		D	

## Additional Field Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
NEW-DESTINATION	A8		D	Valid only if FUNCTION=CHANGE.

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
QUEUE	A3		D	
SEGMENT-NUMBER	N3		D	
COPIES	N3		D	
DISP	A1		D	
PRIORITY	N1		D	
USER	A8		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA
669	Invalid specification for keyword :1:		X
671	Class missing or invalid.	X	
672	Segment option requires JOBNAME/JOBNUMBER.		X
711	Logical Error occurred in Common JES Interface.	X	
712	Request to Common JES Interface failed.	X	
714	Jobname and Job ID missing. One of them required.	X	
715	Duplicate jobnames found. Please specify Job ID.	X	
723	Job not in output service.	X	
724	Requested job not found.	X	X
730	Unknown error during alter.	X	
778	Not APF authorized.	X	
820	Unknown command.	X	X
821	Job no longer active.	X	
830	JES interface not active.	X	
830	POWER interface not active.		X
833	You are not allowed to alter this job.	X	
834	Command failed, MGCRC RC =:1:.	X	

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CLASS	(A1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

New job class to be assigned when FUNCTION=CHANGE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COPIES	(N3)	VSE/ESA

Number of copies needed (1 - 255). Valid only if FUNCTION=CHANGE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DISP	(A1)	VSE/ESA

Disposition needed. Valid only if FUNCTION=CHANGE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Command to be executed. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
CANCEL	Cancel job.
CHANGE	Change one or more spool-queue attributes for OS/390: CLASS, NEW-DESTINATION for VSE/ESA: CLASS, COPIES, DISP, NEW-DESTINATION, PRIORITY, USER.
HOLD	Set job in HOLD status.
RELEASE	Release job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
GROUP-ID	(A20)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Identification of JES SYSOUT group.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-ID	(A5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Job number in alphanumeric format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NAME	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Name of job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NUMBER	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Job number assigned by JES (OS/390) or POWER (VSE/ESA).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NEW-DESTINATION	(A8)	OS/390

New destination for a given GROUP-ID. This GROUP-ID may be read using the view SPOOL-QUEUE.  
Valid only if FUNCTION=CHANGE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRIORITY	(N1)	VSE/ESA

New priority needed (0 - 9). Valid only if FUNCTION=CHANGE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
QUEUE	(A3)	VSE/ESA

Queue in which the job resides. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
LST	List queue.
PUN	Punch queue.
RDR	Reader queue.
XMT	Transmit queue.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SEGMENT-NUMBER	(N3)	VSE/ESA

Segment number of output to be deleted.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER	(A8)	VSE/ESA

New user needed. Valid only if FUNCTION=CHANGE.

# SUBMIT

<b>File</b>	200
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	This view allows you or a program to submit a job to the operating system. The job to be submitted can reside on disk or in storage. For BS2000/OSD, the job can also be a library element (LMS). It is also possible to pass the job's JCL to the Entire System Server on a card-by-card basis. See also SUBMIT Programming Notes at the bottom of this view description.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
CARD	A80		D	Required if no DSNAME / MEMBER is given.
JOB-NUMBER	N5		D	
JOB-ID	A5		D	
DSNAME	A54		D	Required if no CARD is given.
PASSWORD	A8		D	Not for VSE/ESA
FUNCTION	A8		D	Required for the last submit request.
IDENTIFIER	A8		D	Required with multiple parallel submit calls.
JOB-NAME	A8		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
FROM-NODE	N3		D	
FROM-USERID	A8		D	
FROM-USER-PASSWORD	A8		D	
MEMBER	A10		D	Required
VOLSER	A6		D	Required only if dataset is not cataloged.
PRODUCT	A1		D	
OPTIONS	A8		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
JOB-NAME	A8		D	
FROM-NODE	N3		D	
MEMBER	A10		D	Required.
VOLSER	A6		D	Required only if file not known to Entire System Server.
LIBRARY	A8		D	Required.
SUB-LIBRARY	A8		D	Required.
MEMBER-TYPE	A8		D	Required.
TARGET-NODE-NAME	A8		D	
TARGET-USER-REMOTE-ID	A8		D	
VSAM-CATALOG	A8		D	Required if VSAM-controlled Librarian file.

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
PRODUCT	A1		D	
ELEMENT	A64		D	
ELEMENT-PASSWORD	A8		D	
USERID	A8		D	
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	A8		D	
TIME	A5		D	
ERASE-AFTER-RUN	A3		D	
MONITOR-JOB-VARIABLE	A54		D	
JOB-VARIABLE-PASSWORD	A4		D	
USER-PASSWORD	A8		D	
JOB-CLASS	A8		D	
JOB-PRIORITY	A3		D	
RUN-PRIORITY	A3		D	
START-OPTION	A17		D	
START-DATE	A8		D	
START-TIME	A5		D	
START-DATX	D		D	
START-TIMX	T		D	
REPEAT-OPTION	A17		D	
REPEAT-TIME	A5		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
500	VSAM error.	X		
530	Access denied by Security Facility.			X
531	Password missing or incorrect.			X
556	File is in use.			X
565	Syntax error in dataset name.			X
692	You are not permitted to access member.			X
699	GETVIS failed.	X	X	
701	DSNAME missing.			X
732	Account number missing.			X
733	User ID does not exist.			X
756	Job variable name missing or invalid.			X
758	User ID is missing.			X
772	Requested dataset not found.			X
799	Entire System Server internal error.			X
856	Operator unable to mount volume.			X
883	Dataset is full.			X
889	Permanent I/O error while writing dataset.			X
899	I/O error during read.	X		
901	Alloc of reader failed.	X	X	
902	Dynamic alloc failed.	X	X	
903	Dynamic allocation failed for temporary dataset.			X
909	Syntax error in JCL command.			X
991	Unknown product.			X
992	Requested job variable not found.			X
993	Open error.	X	X	X
998	Member not found.			X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Account number for the job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CARD	(A80)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

JCL record to be sent from Natural to the internal reader.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Fully qualified dataset or file name containing the JCL to be submitted. To perform the submit, a second SUBMIT request with FUNCTION=CLOSE is required.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT	(A64)	BS2000/OSD

Element from which cards are to be submitted.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Password for protected LMS element (LMS V2 or above).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ERASE-AFTER-RUN	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Value	Explanation
NO	Do not erase Enter file after run.
YES	Erase Enter file after run.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-NODE	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Entire System Server node on which the JCL from the job is to be read.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-USERID	(A8)	OS/390

User ID in the FROM-NODE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-USER-PASSWORD	(A8)	OS/390

User password in the FROM-NODE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Function to be performed. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
<blank>	Default. Pass a JCL card or the name of the dataset or member/element to be submitted to the Entire System Server.
CLOSE	All cards have been processed - perform the submit. You must specify this function for the last SUBMIT request.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
IDENTIFIER	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Required if multiple submit calls are executing in parallel, as requests for the same job to be submitted must have the same identifier.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-CLASS	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Name of the job class where the job is to run.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-ID	(A5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Same as JOB-NUMBER, only in alpha format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NAME	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Name of job to be submitted.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NUMBER	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

This field is returned after a call with FUNCTION=CLOSE.

<b>OS/390 &amp; VSE/ESA:</b>	Job number assigned by the JES (OS/390) or POWER (VSE/ESA). If JOB-NUMBER=0, no valid job card was sent.
<b>BS2000/OSD:</b>	This field contains the TSN of the submitted job, if the TSN is numeric. In case of error, the field contains 0.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-PRIORITY	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Scheduling priority for job. Possible values are between 9 and the maximum of the job class, or STD. STD is the default.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-VARIABLE-PASSWORD	(A4)	BS2000/OSD

Password for protected monitoring job variable.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LIBRARY	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of library.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MEMBER	(A10)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Name of member that contains the JCL to be submitted.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MEMBER-TYPE	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Member type.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MONITOR-JOB-VARIABLE	(A54)	BS2000/OSD

Specifies the name of a monitoring job variable that always contains the job status:

Job Status	Explanation
\$A	Job abended.
\$R	Job is running.
\$S	Job is in input queue.
\$T	Job terminated normally.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
OPTIONS	(A8)	OS/390

Specify **X** to expand all ++INCLUDE statements.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD	(A8)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Password for protected dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRODUCT	(A1)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Access method for dataset containing the JCL. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
L	CA-LIBRARIAN
M	LMS (BS2000/OSD)
P	PANVALET

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
REPEAT-OPTION	(A17)	BS2000/OSD

Specifies repeated job runs. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
AT-STREAM-STARTUP	Job is repeated at every scheduler startup.
DAILY	Job runs daily.
NO	Job is not repeated.
PERIOD	Specifies time interval for repeat runs.
STD	Default. Take the job class default.
WEEKLY	Job runs weekly.

Time given in REPEAT-TIME.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
REPEAT-TIME	(A5)	BS2000/OSD

Specifies time for repeat runs (see REPEAT-OPTION).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RUN-PRIORITY	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Priority during job execution. The value can be between job class maximum and 255, or STD. STD is the default and is also used if the RUN-PRIORITY value is invalid.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
START-DATE	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Start date value in format YY-MM-DD.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
START-DATX	(D)	BS2000/OSD

Start date in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
START-OPTION	(A17)	BS2000/OSD

Specifies start of job. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
AT	Start at given time and/or date.
AT-STREAM-STARTUP	Start job at the start of the scheduler.
EARLIEST	Do not start before this date and/or time.
IMMEDIATELY	Start now.
LATEST	Do not start after this date and/or time.
SOON	As soon as possible.
STD	Default. Use job class default.
WITHIN	Specifies a time range.

The starting date and/or time are given in the fields START-DATE and START-TIME.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
START-TIME	(A5)	BS2000/OSD

Start time value in format HH:MM.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
START-TIMX	(T)	BS2000/OSD

Start time in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SUB-LIBRARY	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of sublibrary.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TARGET-NODE-NAME	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of the node to which the POWER output is to be spooled.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TARGET-USER-REMOTE-ID	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of the user/remote to which the POWER output is to be spooled.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TIME	(A5)	BS2000/OSD

Maximum CPU time the job may consume. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
t	Time value in seconds
NTL	No Time Limit
STD	Default. As defined in the job class.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USERID	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

User ID under which the job is to be submitted.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER-PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Password belonging to the user ID under which the job is to be started.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLSER	(A6)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Volume serial number. Required only if the dataset is not cataloged.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VSAM-CATALOG	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of VSAM catalog where the library is kept.

## SUBMIT Programming Notes

SUBMIT is an UPDATE view, i.e., data is transmitted from the Natural program (CLIENT side) to ESY (server side).

The Entire System Server view SUBMIT returns codes and messages which describe whether the requested operation has been executed successfully or not, and the JOB-NUMBER of a submitted job.

Therefore, the DEFINE DATA section of the Natural program should only contain the fields shown in the following example:

160	1	SUBMIT VIEW OF SUBMIT170	2	ERROR-CODE180	2	ERROR-TEXT190	2	SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE200	2	SYSTEM-CODE210	2	JOB-NUMBER
-----	---	--------------------------	---	---------------	---	---------------	---	------------------------	---	----------------	---	------------

These fields in DEFINE DATA are the fields returned from the SUBMIT view in Entire System Server to the calling Natural program.

Defining other fields in the DDM is not critical, but the access to these fields may lead to unpredictable results.

# SYSTEM-COMMAND

<b>File</b>	46	
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, BS2000/OSD	
<b>Statement</b>	FIND	
<b>Task</b>	OS/390:	Execute TSO commands online or in batch. TSO commands can be issued in Natural environments from TP monitors other than TSO.
	BS2000/OSD:	Any BS2000 command can be executed from any Natural environment. If a multi-user Entire System Server node is used, security user exit USERSSEC is called before command execution to restrict usage of this function. If the user exit is not found in the Entire System Server Load Library, any system command will be rejected in multi-user mode.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
LINE	A132			
COMMAND	A80	M20	D	

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LINE	(A132)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Output line. If more than one output line is expected, a FIND loop is required to retrieve all of them.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COMMAND	(A80) (M20)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

<b>OS/390</b>	Commands to be executed by TSO.
<b>BS2000/OSD</b>	The values specified with the field occurrences are taken without any changes and concatenated to a single command which is passed to the system. Remember that the command is executed under the BS2000/OSD user ID where the Entire System Server is running.

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	BS2000/OSD
530	Access denied by security.		X
699	Not enough main storage.		X
750	Invalid operand.		X
772	BS2000/OSD command returned error.		X
799	Internal error.		X

### Example:

OS/390:

The following program issues the TSO command LIST and requests a list of all datasets that start with the string WKK:

<pre> FIND      COMMAND WITH  COMMAND = 'LISTC LVL ('WKK')'   DISPLAY LINE (AL=79)   END </pre>
<p>Output from the program:</p> <pre> IKJ56644I NO VALID TSO USERID, DEFAULT USER ATTRIBUTES USED READY PROFILE PREF(WKK      ) READY LISTC LVL ('WKK') NONVSAM ----- WKK.BROKER.API.C   IN-CAT --- UCAT.COM811 NONVSAM ----- WKK.BROKER.API.LIST   IN-CAT --- UCAT.COM811 NONVSAM ----- WKK.BROKER.API.LOAD   IN-CAT --- UCAT.COM811 NONVSAM ----- WKK.BROKER.API.OBJ   IN-CAT --- UCAT.COM811 NONVSAM ----- WKK.CLOG   IN-CAT --- UCAT.COM811 NONVSAM ----- WKK.COMN.IV123.SYSTEM   IN-CAT --- UCAT.COM811 NONVSAM ----- WKK.DUMP </pre>

# SYSTEM-INFO

<b>File</b>	26
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Retrieve information from the operating system on which this Entire System Server is running. In an Entire Net-Work environment, this view can be used to determine which operating systems are to be supported.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
NODE-NAME-LIST	A16			
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
SYSTEM-TYPE	A8		D	
SYSTEM-RELEASE	A8		D	
SECURITY	A4		D	
AUTO-LOGON	A3		D	
ESY-VERSION	A8		D	
NODE-ID	A50		D	
JOBNAME	A8		D	
STARTUP-PARM	A80		D	
LOCAL-DATX	D		D	
LOCAL-TIMX	T		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390 and VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SPOOL-TYPE	A8		D	
SPOOL-RELEASE	A8		D	
CPU-ID	A12		D	
GMT-DIFFERENCE	N3		D	
LAST-IPL-DATX	D		D	
LAST-IPL-TIMX	T		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-NAME	A8		D	
SMF-RECORD	N3		D	
APF	N3		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
DATE-FORMAT	A3		D	
SYSTEM-ID	A16		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
SYSTEM-BASE-ADDRESS	A8			
CONFIGURATION-NAME	A21			
MEMORY-SIZE	A8			
FIRST-CPU-SERIAL-NUMBER	A6			
SECOND-CPU-SERIAL-NUMBER	A6			
OPERATING-SYSTEM-TYPE	A4			
OPERATING-SYSTEM-ID	A8			
JOBVAR	A3			
SESSION-NUMBER	N3			
LMS-VERSION	N3			
MODE	A8			
LOGON-ID	A8			

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
799	Entire System Server internal error.			X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
APF	(A3)	OS/390

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Entire System Server is not running APF-authorized.
YES	Entire System Server is running APF-authorized.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
AUTO-LOGON	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Automatic logon option for the Entire System Server. If YES is specified in the corresponding startup parameter, the Entire System Server will perform an automatic logon to the active security system using \*INIT-USER as user ID.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CONFIGURATION-NAME	(A21)	BS2000/OSD

Hardware type (for example, 7500- H60-F).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CPU-ID	(A12)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Bytes 1-8 identify the CPU ID. Bytes 9-12 the model.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATE-FORMAT	(A3)	VSE/ESA

DATE-FORMAT returns the value specified in the '//STDOPT DATE = ' VSE JCS card. The values returned are 'DMY' or 'MDY'. Used to determine default date format as displayed in VSE/ESA.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ESY-VERSION	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

The version number of this Entire System Server, for example, 1.3.1.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FIRST-CPU-SERIAL-NUMBER	(A6)	BS2000/OSD

The serial number of the first CPU.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
GMT-DIFFERENCE	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Time difference in hours between local time and GMT.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOBNAME	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Job name of the Entire System Server node.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOBVAR	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Software product Job Variables not available
YES	Software product Job Variables is installed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LAST-IPL-DATX	(D)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Date in Natural format of last system IPL.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LAST-IPL-TIMX	(T)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Time in Natural format of last system IPL.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LMS-VERSION	(N3)	BS2000/OSD

LMS version which must be used by this Entire System Server node as specified in the startup parameters.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOCAL-DATX	(D)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Current date in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOCAL-TIMX	(T)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Current time of day in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOGON-ID	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Returns the current user ID of the caller. This value is changed after NATPROC-LOGON.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MEMORY-SIZE	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Available system main storage in bytes.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MODE	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Indicates the user mode of Entire System Server. Possible values:

- MULTI
- SINGLE

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NODE-ID	(A50)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Logical identifier of the node. This value is defined for the node using the startup parameter IDENTIFIER.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NODE-NAME-LIST	(A16)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Lists entries of Entire System Server Nodes.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
OPERATING-SYSTEM-ID	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Program name of the BS2000/OSD where the Entire System Server is running.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
OPERATING-SYSTEM-TYPE	(A4)	BS2000/OSD

Type of hardware-software interface. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NXS	24-bit address mode
XS25	25-bit address mode
XS31	31-bit address mode

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SECOND-CPU-SERIAL-NUMBER	(A6)	BS2000/OSD

The serial number of the second CPU.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SECURITY	(A4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Security system defined in Entire System Server startup parameters.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SESSION-NUMBER	(N3)	BS2000/OSD

Number of actual BS2000/OSD session.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SMF-RECORD	(N3)	OS/390

SMF record number written by the Entire System Server.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SPOOL-RELEASE	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Spooling system release number.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SPOOL-TYPE	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Spooling system type.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STARTUP-PARM	(A80)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Entire System Server startup parameters. To obtain all startup parameters, use a processing loop in Natural.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SYSTEM-BASE-ADDRESS	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Gives the start address of the virtual system address space.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SYSTEM-ID	(A16)	VSE/ESA

POWER-ID.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SYSTEM-NAME	(A8)	OS/390

SMF system name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SYSTEM-RELEASE	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Operating system release number.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SYSTEM-TYPE	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Operating system type. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
DOS	Old notation for VSE/ESA.
BS2000/OSD	
OS/390	
OS/390/ESA	
OS/390/XA	

**Example 1:**

The following example displays system information on the Entire System Server with Node Number 148:

PROCESS SYSTEM-INFO WITH NODE = 148				
DISPLAY SYSTEM-TYPE SYSTEM-RELEASE SPOOL-TYPE SECURITY JOBNAME				
Sample output from above program:				
SYSTEM-TYPE SYSTEM-RELEASE SPOOL-TYPE SECURITY JOBNAME				
-----				
OS/390/XA	SP2.2.3	JES2	RACF	XCOM148

**Example 2:**

The following example displays startup parameters of the Entire System Server with Node Number 148:

FIND SYSTEM-INFO WITH NODE = 148
DISPLAY STARTUP-PARM (AL=79)

Sample output from above program:

```
NODE=148
ADA5SVC=249
ADAVERS=5
AUTOLG=YES
BPDIRS=50          NUMBER OF BUFFER POOL DIRECTORIES
BPSIZE=250        BUFFER POOL SIZE IN KBYTES
SPOOL=J220
LOGGING=NO
LOGCB=YES
LOGFB=YES
LOGRB=YES
LOGSB=YES
LOGVB=YES
LOOP=0
NABS=40
TIME=60           DEFAULT=30
NATNUMSUB=2      NUMBER OF NATURAL SUBTASKS
```

# TASK-INFO

<b>File</b>	113
<b>Op-Sys</b>	BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Display information on the specified task.

---

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
JOB-NUMBER	N5		D	Required, if no JOB-ID is given.
JOB-ID	A5		D	Required, if no JOB-NUMBER is given.
JOB-NAME	A8			
TYPE-NUMBER	N1			
STATUS	A9			
PRIORITY	N3			
USER	A8			
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	A8			
CPU-USED	N7.2			
UNPEND-CODE	N4			
TASK-QUEUE-NUMBER	N3			
LAST-COMMAND	A12			
SIZE	A6			
LOADED-PROGRAM	A64			
PRINT-FILE-NAME	A54			
PRINT-ELEMENT	A64			
PRINT-ELEMENT-TYPE	A8			
PRINT-ELEMENT-VERSION	A24			
NUMBER-OF-PRINTED-LINES	N6			

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
PRINT-ERROR-MESSAGE	A10			
PRINT-FORM	A8			
COPIES	N3			
ORIGINATOR-TSN	N5			
CPU-MAX	N7.2			
DEVICE	A8			
ORIGINATOR-JOB-ID	A5			
NUMBER-OF-PRINTED-PAGES	N6			
LOGON-DATX	D			
LOGON-TIMX	T			
HOLD	A3			

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	BS2000/OSD
724	Requested job not found.	X
728	You are not allowed to see this job.	X
799	Entire System Server internal error.	X
988	Invalid task type detected.	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	(A8)	

Account number of job for Task Types 1 - 3.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COPIES	(N3)	

Number of copies for print jobs.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CPU-MAX	(N7.2)	

CPU time limit for the job, for Task Types 1 - 3.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CPU-USED	(N7.2)	

CPU time already used by the task for Task Types 2 and 3.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DEVICE	(A8)	

Printer device name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
HOLD	(A3)	

For Task Type 2 (see TYPE-NUMBER on page 18): YES, if job is in hold, or NO.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-ID	(A5)	

Alphanumeric TSN of job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NAME	(A8)	

Name of job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NUMBER	(N5)	

TSN of job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LAST-COMMAND	(A12)	

Last command executed by the task. For Task Types 2 and 3.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOADED-PROGRAM	(A64)	

For Tasks Types 2 and 3: name of loaded program.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOGON-DATX	(D)	

For Task Types 2 and 3: date of LOGON in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOGON-TIMX	(T)	

For Task Types 2 and 3: time of LOGON in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NUMBER-OF-PRINTED-LINES	(N6)	

For print jobs.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NUMBER-OF-PRINTED-PAGES	(N6)	

For print jobs.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ORIGINATOR-JOB-ID	(A5)	

For print-jobs: alphanumeric TSN of task which started the job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ORIGINATOR-TSN	(N5)	

For print-jobs: TSN of task which started the job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRINT-ELEMENT	(A64)	

Name of printed element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRINT-ELEMENT-TYPE	(A8)	

Type of printed element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRINT-ELEMENT-VERSION	(A24)	

Version of printed element.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRINT-ERROR-MESSAGE	(A10)	

Error message issued during PRINT. Only relevant for Task Type 7.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRINT-FILE-NAME	(A54)	

Name of printed file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRINT-FORM	(A8)	

For print jobs: name of form used.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRIORITY	(N3)	

Task scheduling priority.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SIZE	(A6)	

Size of job.

Task Types 2 and 3: program size.

Task Types 4 - 7: size of SPOOLOUT file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
STATUS	(A9)	

Task status (DIALOG, TP, etc.).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TASK-QUEUE-NUMBER	(N3)	

Number of task scheduler queue for Task Types 2 and 3.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TYPE-NUMBER	(N1)	

Numeric job type identifier used in BS2000/OSD (for example, 2=batch, 3=dialog).

Possible values: 1 - 7.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
UNPEND-CODE	(N4)	

Pend / Unpend code for Task Types 2 and 3.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER	(A8)	

BS2000/OSD user ID of task owner.

# TCB

<b>File</b>	24
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Retrieve Task Control Block for a given job and interpret its contents.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
JOB-NAME	A8		D	Required.
TCB-ADDRESS	B4		D	
RB-CHAIN	B4		D	
DEB-CHAIN	B4		D	
LLS-CHAIN	B4		D	
COMPLETION-CODE	B4		D	
MOTHER-TCB	B4		D	
SISTER-TCB	B4		D	
DAUGHTER-TCB	B4		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390
801	Job not found	X
805	Invalid TCB address	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COMPLETION-CODE	(B4)	

Completion code for the task.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DAUGHTER-TCB	(B4)	

TCB address of task last attached by this task.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DEB-CHAIN	(B4)	

Address of DEB chain (open datasets).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NAME	(A8)	

Name of job to be scanned.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LLS-CHAIN	(B4)	

Address of LLS chain (loaded programs).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MOTHER-TCB	(B4)	

TCB address of task which attached this task.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RB-CHAIN	(B4)	

Address of request block chain (active programs).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SISTER-TCB	(B4)	

TCB address of task previously attached by the task which attached this task.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TCB-ADDRESS	(B4)	

TCB address.

### Example 1:

This example program displays the TCB for job NPRWKK:

```

FIND TCB with JOB-name = 'NPRWKK' and NODE = 29
  DISPLAY TCB-ADDRESS RB-CHAIN DEB-CHAIN MOTHER-TCB SISTER-TCB
  END

```

---

Example output from above program:

TCB-ADDRESS	RB-CHAIN	DEB-CHAIN	MOTHER-TCB	SISTER-TCB
008DDD40	008DB428	00000000	008D5A68	008DD6B8
008DD6B8	008DB940	00000000	008D5A68	008D5508
008D5468	008FBE18	008DFE94	008FE1F8	00000000
008FE1F8	008FBF87	008E96C4	008FF338	008FE4A8
008D57B8	008DB170	00000000	008D5A68	008DD160
....				

**Example 2:**

This example program displays the users of TCB addresses for job NPRWKK:

```

FIND TCB WITH JOB-NAME = 'NPRWKK' AND NODE = 29
  FIND NATPROC-USERS WITH TCB-ADDRESS = TCB.TCB-ADDRESS
                        AND NODE = 29
  DISPLAY TCB-ADDRESS USER-ID
  END

```

---

Example output from above program:

TCB-ADDRESS	USER-ID
008DDD40	WKK
008DD6B8	DL
008D5A68	***MAIN
008D5508	
008FE1F8	
008D57B8	
008FE4A8	
008FF338	
008DD160	
008DD2F8	

# UNIT-ATTRIBUTES

<b>File</b>	6
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Retrieve information relating to devices, for example, unit address, device, device type, online/offline status, free cylinders.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
UNIT-HEX	B2		D	
UNIT	A4		D	
VOLSER	A6		D	
CLASS	A4		D	
DEVICE-STATUS	A7		D	
SERIES	A6		D	
VOLUME-STATUS	A8		D	
DCB-COUNT	N3		D	
ACTIVITY	A9		D	
DEVICE-TYPE	B4		D	
DENSITY	A9		D	
UCB-ADDRESS	B4		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
CONTIG-CYLINDERS	N5		D	
CONTIG-TRACKS	N4		D	
FREE-CYLINDERS	N5		D	
FREE-EXTENTS	N4		D	
FREE-TRACKS	N4		D	
MOUNT-STATUS	A10		D	
SMS	A3		D	
TOTAL-CYLINDERS	N5		D	
TRACKS-PER-CYLINDER	N3		D	
VTOC-TYPE	A1		D	

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ACTIVITY	(A9)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Activity of device. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
ALLOCATED	Device allocated.
BUSY	Device busy.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CLASS	(A4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

The device class. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
COMM	Communications.
CTCA	Channel-to-channel adapter.
DASD	Direct access.
DISP	Display station.
TAPE	Tape.
UREC	Unit record.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CONTIG-CYLINDERS	(N5)	OS/390

Number of cylinders in largest free extent.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CONTIG-TRACKS	(N4)	OS/390

Number of tracks in largest free extent (in addition to CONTIG-CYLINDERS).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DCB-COUNT	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Number of DCBs currently open on the unit.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DENSITY	(A9)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Tape density. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
800	Bits per inch (bpi)
800/1600	" " " "
1600	" " " "
1600/6250	" " " "
6250	" " " "

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DEVICE-STATUS	(A7)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
CHANGE	Status changing.
OFFLINE	Device is offline.
ONLINE	Device is online.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DEVICE-TYPE	(B4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

UCBTYP device type internal code.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FREE-CYLINDERS	(N5)	OS/390

Number of free cylinders on disk pack.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FREE-EXTENTS	(N4)	OS/390

Number of free extents on disk pack.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FREE-TRACKS	(N4)	OS/390

Number of free tracks (in addition to FREE-CYLINDERS).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MOUNT-STATUS	(A10)	OS/390

Possible values:

- MOUNT PEND
- NOT READY
- REMOVABLE
- RESERVED
- RESIDENT

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SERIES	(A6)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Device series, for example, 3330-1.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SMS	(A3)	OS/390

Whether device is SMS-managed. Possible values:

- NO
- YES

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TOTAL-CYLINDERS	(N5)	OS/390

Total number of cylinders on disk pack.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TRACKS-PER-CYLINDER	(N3)	OS/390

Number of tracks per cylinder.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
UCB-ADDRESS	(B4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Memory address of unit control block for unit.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
UNIT	(A4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Unit address in EBCDIC.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
UNIT-HEX	(B2)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Binary device number, used for comparisons (X'12A' > X'120', but '12A' < '120').

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLSER	(A6)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Volume serial number currently mounted on the unit.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLUME-STATUS	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Possible values:

<b>OS/390:</b>	PRIVATE PUBLIC STORAGE
<b>VSE/ESA:</b>	SYSRES (system-resident)

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VTOC-TYPE	(A1)	OS/390

Type of VTOC. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
I	Indexed.
N	Normal.

# USER-ATTRIBUTES

<b>File</b>	86
<b>Op-Sys</b>	BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	Reads the user attributes of the calling user. If you are the system administrator, you can retrieve the attributes of all users. You may encounter functional restrictions when SECOS is installed.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
USER-ID	A8		D	
FUNCTION	A8		D	
SEVER	A3		D	
PASSWORD	A8		D	
PASSWORD-MODS	A3		D	
MAX-ACC-REC	A5		D	
CSTMP-MACRO	A3		D	
PUBLIC-SPACE	N8		D	
RESIDENT-PAGES	N5		D	
MAX-PUBLIC-SPACE	N8		D	
ENFORCE	A3		D	
AUDIT	A3		D	
TP-IGNORE	A4		D	
DEFAULT-PUBSET	A4		D	
TEST-PRIVILEGE	A3		D	
COMMANDS-FILE-NAME	A54		D	
MAIL-ADDRESS	A64		D	
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	A8		D	

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
MAX-CPU-TIME	N5		D	
NO-TIME-LIMIT	A3		D	
EXPRESS	A3		D	
PRIORITY	N3		D	
TTYPL	A3		D	
INHIBIT-DEACTIVATION	A3		D	
CLASS	N3		D	
USER-PRIVILEGE	A4		D	
MAX-OUTPUT-LINES	A8		D	
MAX-INPUT-CARDS	A8		D	
USER-ADDRESS-SPACE	N5		D	
USERID-PUBSET	A4		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	BS2000/OSD
530	Access denied by Security Facility	X
733	User ID does not exist	X
749	PVS (CATID) not available	X
771	No information found	X
799	Entire System Server internal error.	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	(A8)	

Account number for user ID. If more than one account number exists, it is necessary to have a processing loop in Natural to get them all.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
AUDIT	(A3)	

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	User is not authorized.
YES	User can specify for the files of his user ID that access to them must be supervised by the system.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CLASS	(N3)	

SPOOLOUT class (0-255) for the user's account number.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COMMANDS-FILE-NAME	(A54)	

Name of group syntax file or profile for SDF.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CSTMP-MACRO	(A3)	

Specifies whether the CSTMP macro (define memory pool as read only) can be used. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	CSTMP macro not allowed.
YES	CSTMP macro can be used (define memory pool as read only).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DEFAULT-PUBSET	(A4)	

Default pubset assigned for user. This is used for allocation of files when no pubset is specified.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ENFORCE	(A3)	

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	User is not authorized.
YES	User can force usage of PAM pages although the limit specified in MAX-PUBLIC-SPACE has already been reached for the user ID.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXPRESS	(A3)	

Specifies whether the user can start batch jobs under the specified account number immediately, even though the limit for running jobs of the job classes assigned to the user has been reached. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	The user is not authorized.
YES	The user is authorized.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
READ	Default. Read information for user ID.
READNXT	Read information for user following entry for user ID in TSOSJOIN (only allowed for TSOS).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
INHIBIT-DEACTIVATION	(A3)	

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Tasks can be deactivated by user.
YES	Prohibit deactivation of tasks of this account number.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MAIL-ADDRESS	(A64)	

Mail address for output listings.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MAX-ACC-REC	(A5)	

Maximum number of accounting records which can be written by a job or program. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
n	Maximum number, 0-32767.
NL	There is no limit.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MAX-CPU-TIME	(N5)	

Maximum CPU time in seconds available for this account number (1-65535) The default is 65535.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MAX-INPUT-CARDS	(A8)	

Maximum number of SYSOPT cards allowed for tasks of this user, or NO LIMIT, if the number is not restricted.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MAX-OUTPUT-LINES	(A8)	

Maximum number of SYSLST lines allowed for tasks of this user, or NO LIMIT, if the number is not restricted.,

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MAX-PUBLIC-SPACE	(N8)	

Maximum number of PAM pages of public space which can be occupied by this user.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NO-TIME-LIMIT	(A3)	

Specifies whether the user is allowed to specify TIME=NLT for batch jobs under this account number. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	The user is not authorized.
YES	The user is authorized.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD	(A8)	

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	No password.
YES	User ID is password-protected.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD-MODS	(A3)	

Specifies whether the user can change or delete his password. Possible values:

<b>Value</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
NO	User cannot change or delete his/her password.
YES	User can delete his password.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type/Length</b>	<b>Operating System</b>
PRIORITY	(N3)	

Default job priority for this account number.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type/Length</b>	<b>Operating System</b>
PUBLIC-SPACE	(N8)	

Number of PAM pages used on public space for this user ID.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type/Length</b>	<b>Operating System</b>
RESIDENT-PAGES	(N5)	

Number of resident pages of real memory available for use (maximum is 32767).

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type/Length</b>	<b>Operating System</b>
SEVER	(A3)	

Possible values:

<b>Value</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
NO	Not severed.
YES	User ID severed.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type/Length</b>	<b>Operating System</b>
TEST-PRIVILEGE	(A3)	

Defines whether user can change the privilege level for use of the software product AID. Possible options:

<b>Option</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
NO	The user can change the authorization at will.
YES	The user can change the authorization only with the operator's permission.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TP-IGNORE	(A4)	

States whether the operator can ignore tape label checks for the user. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Default. Error messages cannot be ignored.
ALL	All error messages are ignored.
BLP	For tapes processed in INPUT or REVERSE mode, no label checking is performed.
READ	Messages for input files can be ignored.
YES	Can only be ignored by the tape owner or TSOS.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TTYPL	(A3)	

Allowed category where tasks for this user and account number are grouped. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
STD	BATCH and DIALOG type tasks are allowed.
SYS	All task types are allowed.
TP	BATCH, DIALOG and TP are allowed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER-ADDRESS-SPACE	(N5)	

Size of address space for tasks of this user in MB.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER-ID	(A8)	

Identification of user, whose information is to be read. The default is your own user ID. To read information on other users, your user ID must be TSOS.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USERID-PUBSET	(A4)	

ID of pubset from which user attributes are to be read.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER-PRIVILEGE	(A4)	

Specifies whether the user is TSOS-authorized or not. Possible options:

<b>Option</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
USER	Normal user.
TSOS	The user is authorized.

# VTOC

<b>File</b>	4
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	FIND
<b>Task</b>	List the VTOC of a specified disk with related information such as volume serial number, dataset name, file size, etc. In BS2000/OSD, this view can be used to display the same information as returned by the system command /FSTAT with the VOL parameter or /SHOW-FILE-ATTRIBUTES with SELECT=BY-ATTRIBUTES(VOLUME=).

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
VOLSER	A6		D	Required.
DSNAME	A54		D	
FILE-SIZE	N7		D	

## Additional Fields supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
DSORG	A4		D	
CREATION-DATE	A8		D	
EXPIRATION-DATE	A8		D	
LAST-TTR	B3		D	
EXTENTS	A192		D	
NUMBER-OF-EXTENTS	N3		D	
CYLINDERS-ALLOCATED	N7		D	
UNIT	A4		D	
SERIES	A8		D	
CREATION-DATX	D		D	
EXPIRATION-DATX	D		D	
EXTENT-TYPE	A4		D	
EXTENTS-ARRAY	A192	M/16	D	
LRECL	N5		D	
BLKSIZE	N5		D	
RECFM	A5		D	
ALLOCATION-TYPE	A4			
SECONDARY-QTY	N7			
PERCENT-USED	N3		D	
TRACKS-ALLOCATED	N3		D	
SECURITY	A5			
LAST-REFERENCE	A8		D	
LAST-REFERENCE-DATX	D		D	
UPDATED-SINCE-BACKUP	A3		D	
SMS	A3		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
DSORG	A4		D	
CREATION-DATE	A8		D	
EXPIRATION-DATE	A8		D	
EXTENTS	A192		D	
NUMBER-OF-EXTENTS	N3		D	
CYLINDERS-ALLOCATED	N7		D	
UNIT	A4		D	
SERIES	A6		D	
CREATION-DATX	D		D	
EXPIRATION-DATX	D		D	
EXTENT-TYPE	A4		D	
EXTENTS-ARRAY	A192	M/16	D	

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
500	VSAM error.	X		
530	Access denied by Security Facility.			X
565	Syntax error in dataset name.			X
604	No volumes specified.			X
696	Cannot assign logical unit.		X	
699	Not enough main storage available.	X	X	X
701	DSNAME missing.			X
722	Requested dataset not found.			X
733	User ID does not exist.			X
750	Invalid operand within operand list.			X
781	Unable to obtain storage for work area extension.	X		
782	Error from :1: for :2:, RC :3:, REASON :3:	X		
783	Unable to allocate :1:, RC :2:, REASON :3:	X		
784	Unable to open VTOC on :1:, RC :2:	X		
785	CVAF:1: failed with RC :2: and CVSTAT :3:	X		
799	Entire System Server internal error.			X
899	I-O error during read.	X	X	
996	Volume not online.	X	X	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ALLOCATION-TYPE	(A4)	OS/390

Allocation type specified. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
ABS	Absolute
BLK	Block
CYL	Cylinder
TRK	Track

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BLKSIZE	(N5)	OS/390

Block size.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CREATION-DATE	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Dataset creation date in format DD/MM/YY. If no creation date is specified, the field is filled with asterisks \*\*\*\*.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CREATION-DATX	(D)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Creation date of file in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CYLINDERS-ALLOCATED	(N7)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Number of integral cylinders allocated.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Fully qualified dataset name when returned as output field. When used as input fields, this field can be used to select further datasets and supports the asterisk notation \* as wildcard selection.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSORG	(A4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Dataset organization, for example PS for sequential dataset, PO for partitioned dataset, POE for PDSE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXPIRATION-DATE	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Dataset expiration date in format DD/MM/YY. If no creation date is specified, the field is filled with asterisks \*\*\*\*.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXPIRATION-DATX	(D)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Expiration date of file in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXTENTS	(A192)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Extent information. The field contains 16 entries, each 12 bytes long. Each entry contains the following:

- Low cylinder and head (track) address of extent (binary CCHH)
- High cylinder and head (track) address of extent (binary CCHH)
- Number of cylinders in extent

- Number of additional tracks in extent

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXTENTS-ARRAY	(A192) M16	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Extent information array of 16 x 16 entries, each 12 bytes long. Each entry contains the following:

- Low cylinder and head (track) address of extent (binary CCHH)
- High cylinder and head (track) address of extent (binary CCHH)
- Number of cylinders in extent
- Number of additional tracks in extent

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXTENT-TYPE	(A4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
FREE	This entry describes a free extent.
USED	This entry describes a regular data set (default value).
VTOC	This entry describes the VTOC extent.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FILE-SIZE	(N7)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Number of tracks currently allocated. (CYLINDERS-ALLOCATED in tracks + TRACKS- ALLOCATED) \* 100. In BS2000/OSD, the number of PAM pages allocated.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LAST-REFERENCE	(A8)	OS/390

Last reference date in format DD/MM/YY. If the last reference date is null, this field is filled with asterisks \*\*\*.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LAST-REFERENCE-DATX	(D)	OS/390

Last reference date in Natural format.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LAST-TTR	(B3)	OS/390

Last track.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LRECL	(N5)	OS/390

Logical record length.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NUMBER-OF-EXTENTS	(A192)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Number of extents used. Valid values are 1 - 255.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PERCENT-USED	(N3)	OS/390

Amount of space used in the dataset as a percentage of total space.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECFM	(A5)	OS/390

Record format, for example, FB.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SECONDARY-QTY	(N7)	OS/390

Secondary allocation.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SECURITY	(A5)	OS/390

Security status. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NONE	Not password-protected.
READ	Password-protected for read and write operations.
VSAM	VSAM file.
WRITE	Password-protected for write operations.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SERIES	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Device series for the unit, for example, 3380.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SMS	(A3)	OS/390

Specifies whether the file is on an SMS-managed unit or device, YES or NO.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TRACKS-ALLOCATED	(N3)	OS/390

Number of remaining tracks allocated in addition to CYLINDERS-ALLOCATED.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
UNIT	(A4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Device number of the unit on which the dataset resides.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
UPDATED-SINCE-BACKUP	(A3)	OS/390

Specifies whether the file has been updated since the last backup, YES or NO.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLSER	(A6)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Volume serial number.

# VTOC-UPDATE

<b>File</b>	7
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	Perform VTOC updates, for example, rename, scratch, purge datasets.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
DSNAME	A54		D	Required.
NEWNAME	A54		D	Relevant for FUNCTION=RENAME.
FUNCTION	A8		D	Required for OS/390, VSE/ESA.

## Additional Field Supported for OS/390 and VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
VOLSER	A6		D	Required.

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
LEAVE	N5		D	Relevant for FUNCTION=RELEASE.
CATALOG-UPDATE	A3		D	Relevant for FUNCTION=RENAME or SCRATCH.
WAIT	A3		D	Relevant for VOLSER=MIGRAT.

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
ERASE-OPTION	A7		D	
ERASE-RANGE	A1		D	
PASSWORD	A8		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
530	Access denied by Security Facility.			X
535	File has invalid format.	X		
539	DFHSMREQ failed with RC=...	X		
556	File is in use.			X
565	Syntax error in dataset name.			X
571	DSNAME missing.	X	X	
572	NEWNAME missing.		X	X
573	SCRATCH invalid.		X	
574	RENAME invalid.		X	
600	Unknown function.	X	X	X
659	Dataset is already cataloged.			X
701	DSNAME missing.			X
722	Requested dataset not found.			X
733	User ID does not exist.			X
750	Invalid operand within operand list.			X
799	Entire System Server internal error.			X
851	File not on volume.	X		
852	No password supplied / VSAM data space.	X		
853	Retention cycle unexpired / NEWNAME exists.			X
856	Error xx while processing VTOC.		X	
856	Error assigning a logical unit.		X	
857	VTOC is in use.		X	
996	File not on volume.		X	

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CATALOG-UPDATE	(A3)	OS/390

Update catalog after a file is scratched or renamed. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Catalog is not updated.
YES	Catalog is updated.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Fully qualified dataset name. In BS2000/OSD, fully qualified file name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ERASE-OPTION	(A7)	BS2000/OSD

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
CATALOG	Erase only catalog entry (only for tape files and private disks. Default for tape files).
DATA	Erase only data: keep allocated space and catalog entry (not valid for tape files).
DESTROY	Overwrite with x'00' (not valid for tape files).
SPACE	Same as DATA, but release allocated space (not valid for tape files and private discs).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ERASE-RANGE	(A1)	BS2000/OSD

Range of generation files to be deleted. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
A	All files after the generation number in DSNAME.
B	All files before the generation number in DSNAME.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Possible functions are:

Function	Explanation
PURGE	Delete dataset or file regardless of expiration date.
RELEASE	In OS/390, release unused space. In BS2000/OSD, this function can be performed by FUNCTION=COMPRESS in the view FILE-MAINTENANCE. (This function is not supported in VSE/ESA.)
RENAME	Rename dataset or file.
SCRATCH	Delete dataset or file. In VSE/ESA, SCRATCH is equivalent to PURGE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LEAVE	(N5)	OS/390

Number of free tracks after the unused tracks are freed with FUNCTION=RELEASE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
NEWNAME	(N54)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Relevant when FUNCTION=RENAME. New name to be assigned to the dataset or file. In BS2000/OSD, must be supplied without CAT-ID / User ID.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Password for write access to file to be renamed or deleted.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLSER	(A6)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Volume serial number.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
WAIT	(A3)	OS/390

Relevant when VOLSER=MIGRAT. Possible values are:

Value	Explanation
YES	Wait for the dataset to be recalled from a migration volume before deleting it.
NO	Delete the migrated dataset without recalling (default).

# WRITE-FILE

<b>File</b>	204
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	This view makes it possible to write data to an operating system file. Support of library systems such as PANVALET, CA-LIBRARIAN, LMS is provided. See also WRITE-FILE Programming Notes at the bottom of this view description.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
DISP	A3		D	
DSNAME	A54		D	Required.
FUNCTION	A8		D	
IDENTIFIER	A8		D	Required for multiple parallel WRITE-FILE calls.
RECORD	A253		D	
RECORD-LENGTH	N5		D	
SEGMENT-LENGTH	N3		D	
SEGMENT-NUMBER	N5		D	
UPDATE-INPLACE	A3		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
BLKSIZE	B2		D	Required for tape datasets with no standard label.
BLOCK-TTR	B3		D	
EXPIRATION-DATE	A5		D	
KEY	A253		D	
LRECL	B2		D	Required for tape datasets with no standard label.
MEMBER	A10		D	
OPTIONS	A80		D	When PRODUCT=L.
PASSWORD	A8		D	
PRODUCT	A1		D	
RECFM	A2		D	Required for tape datasets with no standard label.
REPLACE	A3		D	
TAPE-UNLOAD	A3		D	
USER-DATA	A120		D	When FUNCTION=CLOSE.
USER-DATA-LENGTH	N3		D	When FUNCTION=CLOSE.
VOLSER	A6		D	Required only if dataset is not cataloged.

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
BLKSIZE	B2		D	
EXPIRATION-DATE	A5		D	
INLINE-DATA	A3		D	
LRECL	B2		D	Required if RECFM=F.
LIBRARY	A8		D	
MEMBER	A10		D	
MEMBER-TYPE	A8		D	
MSHP	A3		D	
RECFM	A2		D	Default is F.
REPLACE	A3		D	
SUB-LIBRARY	A8		D	
VOLSER	A6		D	Required.
VSAM-CATALOG	A8		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
DUPLICATE-KEY	A3		D	ISAM only.
ELEMENT	A64		D	
ELEMENT-PASSWORD	A8		D	
ELEMENT-RECORD-TYPE	N3		D	
ELEMENT-TYPE	A8		D	
ELEMENT-USER-DATE	A14		D	
ELEMENT-USER-TIME	A8		D	
ELEMENT-VERSION	A24		D	
KEY	A253		D	
LMS-RESET-FLAG	A3			
PAD	N2		D	ISAM only.
PASSWORD	A8		D	
PRODUCT	A1		D	
RECORD-NUMBER	N9		D	
TAPE-UNLOAD	A3		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
530	Access denied by Security Facility.			X
531	Password missing or incorrect.			X
551	Member not specified.			X
553	I-O error in directory.	X		
556	File is in use.	X		X
557	File held by linkage editor.	X		
558	No space in directory.	X		
559	Stow error.	X		
560	Segment length greater than 253.	X	X	X
565	Syntax error in dataset name.			X
590	End-of-data reached during UPDATE-INPLACE.	X		X
591	Member not found for UPDATE-INPLACE.	X		
592	Record length error for variable UPDATE-INPLACE.	X		X
673	Access error due to FILETABLE=STATIC.		X	

674	VTOC error reading format-3 labels.		X	
675	:1: not supported.		X	
676	Not first volume of multi-volume file.		X	
678	Member already exists.	X	X	X
692	You are not permitted to access member.			X
697	LIBRARY/SUB-LIBRARY not found.		X	
698	Internal Librarian error.		X	
699	Not enough main storage available.			X
700	Invalid value specified (DSORG/RECFM/TYPE).			X
701	DSNAME missing.			X
722	Requested dataset not found.			X
733	User ID does not exist.			X
737	No more index space for inserting record.			X
799	Entire System Server internal error.			X
854	Permanent I/O error.			X
856	Operator unable to mount volume.			X
860	Member is under MSHP control/bypass.		X	
861	Member contains SYSIPT data.		X	
870	RECORD field not in search buffer.	X	X	X
871	MEMBER not specified.	X	X	
872	Record format not supported.	X	X	X
873	Record length missing.	X	X	X
874	RECORD-LENGTH > LRECL.	X	X	X
875	Position of data field > RECORD-LENGTH.	X	X	X
877	VSAM (SHOWCAT) processing error		X	
881	Error occurred while opening file.			X
882	Error occurred while closing file.			X
883	Dataset is full.	X	X	X
889	Permanent I/O error while writing dataset.	X		X
899	Permanent I/O error while reading dataset.	X		X
901	Dynamic allocation failed.	X	X	
981	Invalid value specified (BLKCTRL/BLKSIZE/LRECL).			X
982	Error during use of ISAM key.			X
983	UPDATE-INPLACE not supported by LMS.			X
985	Access to tape file not allowed.			X
991	Unknown product.	X		X

993	Open error.	X		X
997	File not PDS/Sequential.	X		
998	Member not found.	X	X	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BLKSIZE	(B2)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Block size for dataset.

<b>OS/390:</b>	Required only for tape datasets that have no standard label.
----------------	--

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BLOCK-TTR	(B3)	OS/390

Track value at which to start writing.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DISP	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Disposition of dataset or file. Possible values:

### OS/390

Value	Explanation
MOD	Add records to the end of the sequential dataset.
OLD	Overwrite existing dataset.

### BS2000/OSD

Value	Explanation
MOD	Add records to the end of the sequential file.
NEW	Create new file.
STR	Only for ISAM files: replace or add records identified by value in KEY.

### VSE/ESA ((VSAM (SAM ESDS) only)

Value	Explanation
MOD	Add records at the end of the dataset or file.
NEW	Overwrite existing file contents.
OLD	Same as MOD.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Fully qualified dataset name. For BS2000/OSD, fully qualified file name. Specify &TEMP.name here to select a temporary dataset or file as specified in the Entire System Server startup parameter module. These temporary datasets / files are freed when you log off (not supported in BS2000/OSD).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DUPLICATE-KEY	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

For ISAM only:

Value	Explanation
NO	Default. No duplicate keys allowed.
YES	Duplicate keys allowed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT	(A64)	BS2000/OSD

Name of the LMS element to be written.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Password for protected LMS element (LMS V2 or above).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-RECORD-TYPE	(N3)	BS2000/OSD

Record type (LMS only).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-TYPE	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Type of LMS element to be written.  
Types C and L are currently not supported.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-USER-DATE	(A14)	BS2000/OSD

Is written as element information into LMS library. Format: YYYY-MM-DDaaaa, where aaaa can be any 4-character string.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-USER-TIME	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Is written as element information into LMS library. Format: HH:MM:SS.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-VERSION	(A24)	BS2000/OSD

Version of LMS element to be written.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
EXPIRATION-DATE	(A5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

The file's new expiration date in format YYDDD.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Function to be performed. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
<blank>	Default. Write a record.
CLOSE	All records have been written. Specify this function for the last WRITE-FILE request.
OPEN	(OS/390) Open a new file. This OPEN can be omitted for simple WRITE-FILE loops, but is recommended for complex, nested WRITE-FILE programs (for example, writing in parallel to several files).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
IDENTIFIER	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Required if multiple WRITE-FILE calls are executing in parallel. All requests for the same file must have the same identifier.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
INLINE-DATA	(A3)	VSE/ESA

For cataloged procedures: (see LIBR,DATA=YES). Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Default. Input contains no SYSIPT data.
OFF	SYSIPT flag for existing member switched off before member is saved.
YES	Input contains SYSIPT data.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
KEY	(A253)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

ISAM/VSAM key.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LIBRARY	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of library.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LMS-RESET-FLAG	(A3)	BS20000/OSD

If YES is specified in this field with FUNCTION=CLOSE, all previous writes for this LMS element are reset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LRECL	(B2)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Logical record length. Default length is 80.

- OS/390: Required only for tape datasets that have no standard label.
- VSE/ESA: Required if RECFM=F.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MEMBER	(A10)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Member name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MEMBER-TYPE	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Member type.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
MSHP	(A3)	VSE/ESA

Indicate MSHP bypass required when saving members. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	No MSHP bypass required.
YES	MSHP bypass to be performed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
OPTIONS	(A80)	OS/390

Options for CA-LIBRARIAN access method (when PRODUCT=L).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PAD	(N2)	BS2000/OSD

Only for ISAM: padding factor (default is 15).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD	(A8)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Password for protected dataset or file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRODUCT	(A1)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Access method used. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
L	CA-LIBRARIAN
M	LMS (BS2000/OSD)
P	PANVALET

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECFM	(A2)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Record format of the dataset.

- OS/390: Required only for tape datasets that have no standard label.
- VSE/ESA: Default is **F**.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD	(A253)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Record to be written.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD-LENGTH	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Length of record (used only if record format is variable). Can be omitted in BS2000/OSD.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD-NUMBER	(N9)	BS2000/OSD

Number of record to be written.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
REPLACE	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Add module. If it already exists, issue error code.
REP	Replace module. If it does not already exist, issue error code.
YES	Add module, replace module of the same name, if it exists.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SEGMENT-LENGTH	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Length of segment.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SEGMENT-NUMBER	(N5)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Number of segment. If SEGMENT-NUMBER=1, a new logical record is started. If SEGMENT-NUMBER > 1, the segment is a continuation.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SUB-LIBRARY	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of sublibrary.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TAPE-UNLOAD	(A3)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Unload TAPE during CLOSE:

- 'YES' - unload tape
- 'NO' - tape is rewound and positioned to beginning of tape (default)

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
UPDATE-INPLACE	(A3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Possible options:

Option	Explanation
YES	Perform UPDATE-INPLACE function.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER-DATA	(A120)	OS/390

User data for PDS member, for example, save date, size. Relevant when FUNCTION=CLOSE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER-DATA-LENGTH	(N3)	OS/390

Length of data for PDS member. Relevant when FUNCTION=CLOSE.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VOLSER	(A6)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Volume serial number (required if dataset is not cataloged).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
VSAM-CATALOG	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of the VSAM catalog where the library is kept.

## Write-File Programming Notes

WRITE-FILE is an UPDATE view, i.e., data is transmitted from the Natural program (client side) to ESY (server side).

The Entire System Server view WRITE-FILE returns codes and messages which describe whether the requested operation has been executed successfully or not. The DEFINE DATA section of the Natural program should only contain the fields shown below:

160 1 WRITE-FILE VIEW OF WRITE-FILE170	2 ERROR-CODE180	2 ERROR-TEXT190	2 SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE200	2 SYSTEM-CODE
--	-----------------	-----------------	--------------------------	---------------

These fields in DEFINE DATA are the fields returned from the WRITE-FILE view in Entire System Server to the calling Natural program. It is not necessary to define any other fields in the DDM; accessing any fields other than those above may lead to unpredictable results.

## WRITE-FILE and RELEASE Unused Space

PROCESS FILE-ALLOCATE using DSNNAME = xxx, RLSE=YES...PROCESS WRITE-FILE using DSNNAME = xxx, record = yyyPROCESS WRITE-FILE using DSNMAE = xxx, function=close
---

After the last PROCESS statement, unused space will be released; only one FILE-ALLOCATION and WRITE-FILE relationship with RLSE is possible at any one time.

# WRITE-SPOOL

<b>File</b>	203
<b>Op-Sys</b>	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD
<b>Statement</b>	PROCESS
<b>Task</b>	This view makes it possible to write data directly to spool queues (OS/390: JES, VSE/ESA: POWER). In BS2000/OSD, this view performs a PRINT. See also WRITE-SPOOL Programming Notes at the bottom of this view description.

## Common Fields for all Operating Systems

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
ERROR-CODE	N3			
ERROR-TEXT	A58			
NODE	N3		D	
NODE-NAME	A16		D	
SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE	A10			
CONTROL	A1		D	
COPIES	B1		D	
DESTINATION	A50		D	
FORM	A8		D	
FUNCTION	A8		D	Required on last request.
RECORD	A253		D	Required.
RECORD-LENGTH	N3		D	Required.

## Additional Fields Supported for OS/390

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
CHARS	A64		D	
CLASS	A1		D	
DATA-SET-ID	A54			
DDNAME	A8			
FCB	A4		D	
FLASH	A4		D	
FSSDATA	A8		D	
HOLD	A8		D	
IDENTIFIER	A8		D	Required if multiple update views are executing in parallel.
JOB-ID	A5		D	
JOB-NUMBER	N5		D	
PORTNO	A17		D	
PROGRAM	A8		D	
PRTOPTNS	A17		D	
PRTQUEUE	A127		D	
REMOTE-USERID	A8		D	
TRC	A3		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for VSE/ESA

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
BURST	A3		D	
CLASS	A1		D	
COMPACT	A4		D	
COPY-MODIFY-MODULE	A4		D	
COPY-MODIFY-TABLE	A4		D	
DISPOSITION	A1		D	
FLASH-COUNT	N3		D	
JOB-NAME	A8		D	
PROGRAM	A8		D	
SEGMENTATION-SIZE	B4		D	
SEP-PAGES-COPIES	A3		D	
SEP-PAGES-COUNT	B1		D	
TARGET-NODE	A8		D	
UCS	A8		D	
UCS-OPTIONS	A2		D	
USER-INFO	A16		D	

## Additional Fields Supported for BS2000/OSD

Dictionary Field Name	F/L	Mu	DE	Remarks
SYSTEM-CODE	B2			
BINARY	A3		D	
CHARS	A64		D	
CHARS-MODIFICATION	A3		D	
CONTROL-OPTION	A16		D	
DEVICE	A8		D	
DIA	A2		D	
DSNAME	A54		D	
ELEMENT	A64		D	
ELEMENT-PASSWORD	A8		D	
ELEMENT-TYPE	A8		D	
ELEMENT-VERSION	A24		D	
END-NUMBER	N5		D	
FROM-LINE-NUMBER	N10		D	
FROM-PAGE-NUMBER	N10		D	
HEADER	A5		D	
HEADER-NUMBER	N10		D	
IDENTIFIER	A8		D	Required if multiple update views are executing in parallel.
IMAGE	A28		D	
JOB-ID	A5		D	
JOB-NAME	A8		D	
JOB-NUMBER	N5		D	
LINES	N3		D	
LOCK	A3		D	
LOOP	A3		D	
PASSWORD	A8		D	
RSO-FILE-NAME	A28		D	
START-NUMBER	N5		D	
TEXT	A32		D	
TO-LINE-NUMBER	N10		D	
TO-PAGE-NUMBER	N10		D	
TRAIL-NUMBER	N10		D	
TRANSLATION-TABLE	A8		D	
TRAY	N1		D	

## Relevant Error Codes

Code	Text	OS/390	VSE/ESA	BS2000/OSD
530	Access denied by Security Facility.			X
556	File is in use.	X	X	X
565	Syntax error in dataset name.			X
692	You are not permitted to access member.			X
699	GETVIS failed.	X	X	
701	DSNAME missing.			X
722	Requested dataset not found.			X
733	User ID does not exist.			X
750	Invalid operand within operand list.			X
799	Entire System Server internal error.			X
856	Operator unable to mount volume.			X
870	RECORD field not in search buffer.	X	X	
872	RECFM not supported.	X	X	
873	Record length missing.	X	X	
874	RECORD-LENGTH > LRECL.	X	X	
883	Dataset is full.	X		X
889	Permanent I/O error while writing dataset.	X	X	X
900	Dynamic sysout allocation failed.	X		
901	Dynamic internal read alloc failed.	X		
901	POWER interface is not active.		X	
903	Dynamic allocation failed for temporary dataset.			X
983	LMS not supported by PRINT.			X
985	Access to tape file not allowed.			X
991	Unknown product.	X		X
993	Open error.	X	X	
998	Member not found.	X	X	X

## Field Descriptions

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BINARY	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Print in hexadecimal format or not:

Value	Explanation
NO	Character
YES	Hexadecimal

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
BURST	(A3)	VSE/ESA

Burst option. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Default
YES	

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CHARS	(A64)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Four groups of four bytes each, taken from the JCL

```
' ( CHARS= ( AAAA , BBBB , CCCC , DDDD ) '
```

In BS2000/OSD, it is taken from the CHARS parameter of the PRINT command. Possible values:

- AAAA
- AAAABBBB
- AAAABBBBCCCC
- AAAABBBBCCCCDDDD

Sixteen groups of four bytes can be specified for RSO printers (maximum 64 bytes).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CHARS-MODIFICATION	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
YES	Default. All characteristics of character sets are supported.
NO	Only character type, language and near-letter-quality are supported.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CLASS	(A1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

SYSOUT class. If omitted, the default class of the Entire System Server node is used.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COMPACT	(A4)	VSE/ESA

Name of compaction table.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CONTROL	(A1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Carriage control mode:

Value	Explanation
n	(BS2000/OSD) number of new lines after each line.
A	Position 1 is ASA code.
E	SPACE=E (BS2000/OSD).
I	SPACE=I (in BS2000/OSD for IBM carriage control characters).
M	Position 1 is machine code.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
CONTROL-OPTION	(A16)	BS2000/OSD

Possible values:

- NO
- LINEMODE
- LOGICAL
- PHYS
- PHYSICAL
- TRANSPARENT

For an explanation, see the description of the CONTROL parameter of the BS2000/OSD command PRINT.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COPIES	(B1)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Number of SYSOUT copies.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COPY-MODIFY-MODULE	(A4)	VSE/ESA

Copy modification module name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
COPY-MODIFY-TABLE	(A4)	VSE/ESA

Character arrangement table for copy modification.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DATA-SET-ID	(A54)	OS/390

Internal dataset name of the SYSOUT file (returned after the CLOSE function).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DDNAME	(A8)	OS/390

The DDNAME of the spool file.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DESTINATION	(A50)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

- **OS/390:** Remote destination of this dataset.  
May also be specified in the form 'IP:ipaddr' which may be used by a functional subsystem that can perform Internet Protocol (IP) transmission (for example, IP PrintWay).
- **VSE/ESA:** Remote destination of this dataset.
- **BS2000/OSD:** Device type of printer (ND, HP), if the DEVICE field is specified.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DEVICE	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

RSO printer.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DIA	(A2)	BS2000/OSD

Form DIA name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DISPOSITION	(A1)	VSE/ESA

Disposition to be assigned to spool output.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
DSNAME	(A54)	BS2000/OSD

Name of the file to be printed out. Note that FUNCTION=CLOSE is required to start the printout.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT	(A64)	BS2000/OSD

Name of the LMS element to be written (BS2000/OSD version V10 or above).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-PASSWORD	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Password for protected LMS element (BS2000/OSD version V10 or above and LMS V2 or above).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-TYPE	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Type of LMS element to be written (BS2000/OSD version V10 or above).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
ELEMENT-VERSION	(A24)	BS2000/OSD

Version of LMS element to be written (BS2000/OSD version V10 or above).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
END-NUMBER	(N5)	BS2000/OSD

Number of the last column in the line to be printed. Value range:  $1 \leq \text{value} \leq 32767$

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FCB	(A4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

FCB name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FLASH	(A4)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Flash for 3800.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FLASH-COUNT	(N3)	VSE/ESA

Flash count.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FORM	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

SYSOUT form.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-LINE-NUMBER	(N10)	BS2000/OSD

Starting line number of output list.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FROM-PAGE-NUMBER	(N10)	BS2000/OSD

Starting page number of output list.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FSSDATA	(A8)	OS/390

Specifies data to pass to a functional subsystem (FSS) that controls printing (for example, IP PrintWay). See the documentation for the particular subsystem for additional information.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
FUNCTION	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Function to be performed. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
<blank>	Write a record.
CLOSE	All records have been written. Specify this on the last request.
SEGMENT	VSE/ESA only. Create a new POWER segment after writing next line.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
HEADER	(A5)	BS2000/OSD

Print a headline on each page. Possible values are:

Value	Explanation
D	DATE in format YY-MM-DD.
D,T,P	All values are in headline.
NO	No headline.
P	PAGE nnnn.
T	First record is headline.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
HEADER-NUMBER	(N10)	BS2000/OSD

Number of cover pages for the output list. Range of values: 0 <= value <= 2\*\*31 -1

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
HOLD	(A8)	OS/390

Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	The SYSOUT dataset is not to be held.
YES	The SYSOUT dataset is to be held.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
IDENTIFIER	(A8)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Required if multiple update views are executing in parallel, all requests for the same process must have the same identifier.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
IMAGE	(A28)	BS2000/OSD

Specifies a user file which includes LOOP records, character sets, etc.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-ID	(A5)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Returned for FUNCTION=CLOSE.

<b>OS/390 &amp; VSE/ESA:</b>	Job number in alphanumeric format.
<b>BS2000/OSD:</b>	TSN of job in alphanumeric format. This field must be used for V10 or above with alphanumeric TSNs.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NAME	(A8)	VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Name of the job under which the output is to be printed.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
JOB-NUMBER	(N5)	OS/390, BS2000/OSD

Returned for FUNCTION=CLOSE.

- OS/390 and VSE/ESA: Job number.
- BS2000/OSD: TSN of job.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LINES	(N3)	BS2000/OSD

Number of lines per page.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOCK	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Protect output against modifications during wait as Task Type 4. Possible options:

Option	Explanation
NO	Output not protected.
YES	Output protected.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
LOOP	(A3)	BS2000/OSD

Name of LOOP record.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PASSWORD	(A8)	VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

- VSE/ESA: Password of job.
- BS2000/OSD: Password, if the file is protected.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PORTNO	(A17)	OS/390

Specifies the TCP/IP port number at which a functional subsystem (for example, IP Printway) connects to the printer. See the documentation for the particular subsystem for additional information.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PROGRAM	(A8)	OS/390, VSE/ESA

Name of writer program to process this dataset.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRTOPTNS	(A17)	OS/390

Specifies additional print options a functional subsystem can use when printing a DEST='IP:ipaddr'-routed dataset. See the documentation for the particular subsystem for additional information.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
PRTQUEUE	(A127)	OS/390

Specifies the name of the target print queue on a remote host system. The PRTQUEUE field applies only to datasets processed by a functional subsystem that can perform Internet Protocol (IP) transmission (for example, IP Printway). See the documentation for the particular subsystem for additional information.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD	(A253)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Record to be written.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RECORD-LENGTH	(N3)	OS/390, VSE/ESA, BS2000/OSD

Length of record.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
REMOTE-USERID	(A8)	OS/390

User ID for printing at remote destinations.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
RSO-FILE-NAME	(A28)	BS2000/OSD

Name of translation table for RSO printer. For detailed information, see the description of the TRANSLATION-TABLE parameter (name2) of the BS2000/OSD command PRINT.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SEGMENTATION-SIZE	(B4)	VSE/ESA

Size (in lines) of each segment to be written.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SEP-PAGES-COPIES	(A3)	VSE/ESA

Copy separators required. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
NO	Default
YES	

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
SEP-PAGES-COUNT	(B1)	VSE/ESA

Number of separator pages.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
START-NUMBER	(N5)	BS2000/OSD

Number of first column in line for print. Range of values:  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 32767$

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TARGET-NODE	(A8)	VSE/ESA

Name of target node.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TEXT	(A32)	BS2000/OSD

Saved in SPOOL control block (SCB). The first 8 characters are used as text at the header page.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-LINE-NUMBER	(N10)	BS2000/OSD

Ending line number of output list.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TO-PAGE-NUMBER	(N10)	BS2000/OSD

Ending page number of output list.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TRAIL-NUMBER	(N10)	BS2000/OSD

Number of trailing pages for the output list. Range of values:  $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 2^{**}31 - 1$

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TRANSLATION-TABLE	(A8)	BS2000/OSD

Name of translation table for RSO printer. For detailed information, see the description of the TRANSLATION-TABLE parameter (name1) of the BS2000/OSD command PRINT.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TRAY	(N1)	BS2000/OSD

Specifies the tray number. Possible values: 1 - 9.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
TRC	(A3)	OS/390

Value	Explanation
YES	Byte 2 in record used for CHARS (3800) (DCB=OPTCB=J specified).

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
UCS	(A8)	VSE/ESA

UCB name.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
UCS-OPTIONS	(A2)	VSE/ESA

UCB options. Possible values:

Value	Explanation
B	Block data check option.
F	Fold option.

Field Name	Type/Length	Operating System
USER-INFO	(A16)	VSE/ESA

User information.

## WRITE-SPOOL Programming Notes

WRITE-SPOOL is an UPDATE view, i.e., data is transmitted from the Natural program (CLIENT side) to ESY (server side).

The Entire System Server view WRITE-SPOOL returns codes and messages which describe whether the requested operation has been executed successfully or not.

Therefore, the DEFINE DATA section of the Natural program should only contain the fields shown in this example:

```
160 1 WRITE-SPOOL VIEW OF WRITE-SPOOL170  2 ERROR-CODE180  2 ERROR-TEXT190  2 SYSTEM-MESSAGE-CODE200  2 SYSTEM-CODE
```

These fields in DEFINE DATA are the fields returned from the WRITE-SPOOL view in Entire System Server to the calling Natural program.

Defining other fields in DDM is not critical, but the access to these fields may lead to unpredictable results.